

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING  
(AMDAC)

Virtual Meeting

Tuesday, November 30, 2021

9:00 a.m. to 5:33 p.m.

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **ACTING DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Joyce Yu, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

9 **(Voting)**

10 **Lindsey R. Baden, MD**

11 *(Chairperson)*

12 Director of Clinical Research

13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Brigham and Women's Hospital

15 Director, Infectious Disease Service

16 Dana-Farber Cancer Institute

17 Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School

18 Boston, Massachusetts

19

20

21

22

1 **Timothy H. Burgess, MD, MPH, FACP**

2 Captain, Medical Corps, U.S. Navy

3 Director, Infectious Disease Clinical Research  
4 Program

5 Uniformed Services University of the  
6 Health Sciences

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Michael D. Green, MD, MPH**

10 Professor of Pediatrics, Surgery and Clinical &  
11 Translational Science

12 University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine  
13 Division of Infectious Diseases

14 Director, Antimicrobial Stewardship & Infection  
15 Prevention

16 Co-Director, Transplant Infectious Diseases  
17 Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh

18 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

19

20

21

22

1 **W. David Hardy, MD**

2 Scientific and Medical Consultant

3 Co-Investigator - CoVPN, CDU/UCLA CTSC

4 Charles Drew University School of

5 Medicine and Science

6 Los Angeles, California

7

8 **Sally A. Hunsberger, PhD**

9 Mathematical Statistician

10 Biometrics Research Branch

11 National Institute of Allergy and

12 Infectious Diseases

13 National Institutes of Health

14 Rockville, Maryland

15

16 **Jennifer Le, PharmD, MAS, FIDSA, FCCP,**

17 **FCSHP, BCPS-ID**

18 Professor of Clinical Pharmacy

19 University of California, San Diego

20 Skaggs School of Pharmacy and

21 Pharmaceutical Sciences

22 La Jolla, California

1     **Richard A. Murphy, MD, MPH**

2     Staff Physician, Infectious Diseases

3     VA White River Junction Medical Center

4     Medicine Service

5     White River Junction, Vermont

6

7     **Federico Perez, MD, MS**

8     Infectious Disease Physician

9     Louis Stokes Cleveland VA Medical Center

10    Associate Professor of Medicine

11    Case Western Reserve University

12    Cleveland, Ohio

13

14    **George K. Siberry, MD, MPH**

15    Medical Officer, Adult Clinical Branch

16    Office of HIV/AIDS

17    Bureau of Global Health

18    United States Agency for

19    International Development

20    Washington, District of Columbia

21

22

1     **Sankar Swaminathan, MD**

2     Don Merrill Rees Presidential Endowed Chair

3     Professor and Chief

4     Division of Infectious Diseases

5     Department of Internal Medicine

6     University of Utah School of Medicine

7     Salt Lake City, Utah

8

9     **Roblena E. Walker, PhD**

10    *(Consumer Representative)*

11    Chief Executive Officer

12    EMAGAHA, INC.

13    Mableton, Georgia

14

15    **Peter J. Weina, PhD, MD, FACP, FIDSA**

16    Colonel, Medical Corps, US Army

17    Director, Office of Research Protections

18    Defense Health Agency

19    Defense Health Headquarters

20    Falls Church, Virginia

21

22

1       **ANTIMICROBIAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEMBER**

2       **(Non-Voting)**

3       **Richa S. Chandra, MD, MBA**

4       *(Industry Representative)*

5       Clinical Development Head

6       Communicable Diseases

7       Global Health Development Unit

8       Novartis Pharmaceuticals

9       East Hanover, New Jersey

10

11       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

12       **John M. Coffin, PhD**

13       American Cancer Society Research Professor

14       Molecular Biology and Microbiology

15       Tufts University

16       Boston, Massachusetts

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Janet D. Cragan, MD, MPH**

2     Medical Officer

3     Division of Birth Defects and Infant Disorders

4     National Center on Birth Defects and

5     Developmental Disabilities

6     Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

7     Atlanta, Georgia

8

9     **Sascha Dublin, MD, PhD**

10    Senior Scientific Investigator

11    Kaiser Permanente Washington Health Research

12    Institute

13    General Internal Medicine Physician, Kaiser

14    Permanente Washington

15    Affiliate Professor of Epidemiology

16    University of Washington School of Public Health

17    Seattle, Washington

18

19

20

21

22



1     **David A. Eastmond, PhD**

2     Professor and Toxicologist, Emeritus  
3     Environmental Toxicology Graduate Program  
4     Department of Molecular, Cell and Systems Biology  
5     University of California, Riverside  
6     Riverside, California

7

8     **A. Oveta Fuller, PhD**

9     Member, African Studies Center  
10    International Institute  
11    Associate Professor, Microbiology and  
12    Immunology, Medical School  
13    University of Michigan  
14    Ann Arbor, Michigan

15

16    **Terry Gillespie**

17    *(Patient Representative)*  
18    Westmont, Illinois

19

20

21

22

1 **James E.K. Hildreth Sr., MD, PhD**

2 President and Chief Executive Officer

3 Professor, Internal Medicine

4 Meharry Medical College

5 Nashville, Tennessee

6

7 **Daniel B. Horton, MD, MSCE**

8 Assistant Professor of Pediatrics and Epidemiology

9 Department of Pediatrics

10 Rutgers Robert Wood Johnson Medical School

11 Rutgers Center for Pharmacoepidemiology and

12 Treatment Science

13 Institute for Health, Health Care Policy and

14 Aging Research

15 Rutgers School of Public Health

16 New Brunswick, New Jersey

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Miriam C. Poirier, PhD**

2 Scientist Emeritus

3 Laboratory of Cancer Biology and Genetics

4 Center for Cancer Research

5 National Cancer Institute

6 National Institutes of Health

7 Bethesda, Maryland

8

9 **Uma M. Reddy, MD, MPH**

10 Professor

11 Department of Obstetrics, Gynecology and

12 Reproductive Sciences

13 Section Chief, Maternal Fetal Medicine

14 Yale School of Medicine

15 New Haven, Connecticut

16

17 **Rita S. Schoeny, PhD**

18 Senior Science Advisor

19 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (retired)

20 Consultant in Risk Assessment and Science Policy

21 Rita Schoeny LLC

22 Washington, District of Columbia

1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Peter Stein, MD**

3       Director

4       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

5

6       **John Farley, MD, MPH**

7       Director

8       Office of Infectious Diseases (OID)

9       OND, CDER, FDA

10

11       **Debra Birnkrant, MD**

12       Director

13       Division of Antivirals (DAV)

14       OID, OND, CDER, FDA

15

16       **Robert H. Heflich, PhD**

17       Director

18       Division of Genetic and Molecular Toxicology

19       National Center for Toxicological Research

20       Office of the Chief Scientist

21       Office of the Commissioner, FDA

22

1 **Patrick R. Harrington, PhD**

2 Senior Clinical Virology Reviewer

3 DAV, OID, OND, CDER, FDA

4

5 **Aimee Hodowanec, MD**

6 Senior Medical Officer

7 DAV, OID, OND, CDER, FDA

8

9 **Mark Seaton, PhD, DABT**

10 CAPT, U.S. Public Health Service

11 Research Officer

12 Division of Pharmacology/Toxicology-Infectious

13 Diseases

14 OID, OND, CDER, FDA

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Lindsey Baden, MD	17
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Joyce Yu, PharmD	17
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Joyce Yu, PharmD	27
9	<b>FDA Introductory Remarks</b>	
10	John Farley, MD, MPH	31
11	<b>Sponsor Presentations - Merck &amp; Co., Inc.</b>	
12	Introduction	
13	Sean Curtis, MD, MPH	37
14	Mechanism of Action	
15	Daria Hazuda, PhD	43
16	Nonclinical Safety	
17	Kerry Blanchard, PhD	50
18	Clinical Efficacy and Safety	
19	Nicholas Kartsonis, MD	61
20	Benefit-Risk Conclusion	
21	Nicholas Kartsonis, MD	93
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
4	Emergency Use Authorization (EUA)	
5	Request 108 Molnupiravir (MOV) Capsules	
6	Aimee Hodowanec, MD	98
7	Molnupiravir Nonclinical Toxicology Findings	
8	Mark Seaton, PhD, DABT	100
9	Genotoxicity Safety Assessment of Molnupiravir	
10	Robert Heflich, PhD	108
11	Clinical Overview	
12	Aimee Hodowanec, MD	120
13	FDA Clinical Virology Review of Molnupiravir	
14	Patrick Harrington, PhD	128
15	Review Issues and Proposed Risk	
16	Mitigation Strategies	
17	Aimee Hodowanec, MD	139
18	Clarifying Questions for Presenters	153
19	<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	204
20	Clarifying Questions for Presenters (con't)	231
21		
22		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

C O N T E N T S (continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
<b>Charge to the Committee</b>	
Debra Birnkrant, MD	283
Questions to the Committee and Discussion	290
Adjournment	387



P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:00 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

DR. BADEN: Good morning and welcome. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you are not speaking. For media and press, the FDA press contact is Chanapa Tantibanchachai. Her email and phone number are currently displayed.

My name is Lindsey Baden, and I will be chairing this meeting. I will now call the November 30, 2021 Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee to order. Dr. Joyce Yu is the acting designated federal officer for this meeting and will begin with introductions.

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. YU: Good morning. My name is Joyce Yu, and I am the acting designated federal officer for this meeting. When I call your name, please introduce yourself by stating your name and affiliation.

Dr. Baden?

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Lindsey Baden. I'm an  
2 infectious diseases physician and investigator at  
3 Brigham and Women's Hospital, Dana-Farber Cancer  
4 Institute, Harvard Medical School in Boston,  
5 Massachusetts.

6 DR. YU: Dr. Burgess?

7 CAPT BURGESS: I'm Timothy Burgess. I'm an  
8 adult infectious disease physician and a research  
9 program director and faculty member at the Hebert  
10 School of Medicine at Uniformed Services  
11 University, U.S. Department of Defense, Bethesda,  
12 Maryland.

13 DR. YU: Thank you.

14 Dr. Chandra?

15 DR. CHANDRA: Hello?

16 DR. YU: Yes, we can hear you.

17 DR. CHANDRA: I am Dr. Richa Chandra. I am  
18 clinical development head for Communicable Diseases  
19 at Novartis Pharmaceuticals, and I am representing  
20 the pharmaceutical industry on this advisory  
21 committee, and I'm a non-voting member. Thank you.

22 DR. YU: Dr. Green?

1 DR. GREEN: Hi. I'm Michael Green. I'm a  
2 pediatric infectious disease physician and research  
3 investigator at the UPMC Children's Hospital  
4 Pittsburgh and the University of Pittsburgh School  
5 of Medicine. Thank you.

6 DR. YU: Dr. Hardy?

7 DR. HARDY: Good morning. My name is David  
8 Hardy. I'm an adult infectious disease trained  
9 physician, and I'm a clinical investigator at the  
10 Charles Drew University School of Medicine and  
11 Science in Los Angeles, California.

12 DR. YU: Dr. Hunsberger?

13 DR. HUNSBERGER: Good morning. I'm Sally  
14 Hunsberger. I'm a biostatistician at the National  
15 Allergy and Infectious Disease Institute, NIH.  
16 Thank you.

17 DR. YU: Dr. Le?

18 DR. LE: Good morning. My name is Jennifer  
19 Le. I am professor at the University of California  
20 San Diego in California. My expertise is clinical  
21 pharmacy, pharmacology, and pediatric infectious  
22 diseases.

1 DR. YU: Dr. Murphy?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. YU: Dr. Murphy, you may be muted on  
4 Adobe Connect.

5 DR. MURPHY: Good morning. My name is  
6 Dr. Richard Murphy. I'm an infectious disease  
7 physician and researcher at the VA Medical Center  
8 in White River Junction, Vermont.

9 DR. YU: Dr. Perez?

10 DR. PEREZ: Good morning. I am Federico  
11 Perez. I'm a physician in infectious diseases at  
12 the Cleveland VA Medical Center and Case Western  
13 Reserve University in Cleveland, Ohio.

14 DR. YU: Dr. Siberry?

15 DR. SIBERRY: Good morning. This is George  
16 Siberry. I'm a pediatric infectious diseases  
17 physician and medical officer at the Office of  
18 HIV/AIDS at USAID in Washington, DC.

19 DR. YU: Dr. Swaminathan?

20 DR. SWAMINATHAN: I'm Sankar Swaminathan.  
21 I'm an infectious diseases physician and professor  
22 and chief of the ID division at University of Utah

1 School of Medicine. I'm a herpes virologist at  
2 university in Salt Lake City, Utah.

3 DR. YU: Dr. Walker?

4 DR. WALKER: Good morning. I'm Dr. Roblena  
5 Walker, research scientist for EMAGAHA, INC.,  
6 located in Atlanta, Georgia, and I also serve as  
7 the consumer representative.

8 DR. YU: Dr. Weina?

9 DR. WEINA: Good morning. I'm Peter Weina.  
10 I'm an adult infectious disease physician and the  
11 director of the Office of Research Protections at  
12 the Defense Health Agency in Washington, DC.

13 DR. YU: Thank you.

14 Dr. Coffin?

15 DR. COFFIN: Good morning. I'm John Coffin.  
16 I run the Department of Molecular Biology and  
17 Microbiology at Tufts Medical School in Boston. I  
18 specialize in retroviruses and fundamental  
19 virology, and particularly focused on HIV evolution  
20 and drug resistance.

21 DR. YU: Dr. Cragan?

22 DR. CRAGAN: Hi. I'm Jan Cragan. I'm a

1        pediatrician in the Birth Defects Monitoring and  
2        Research branch in the National Center on Birth  
3        Defects and Developmental Disabilities at CDC in  
4        Atlanta, Georgia.

5                DR. YU:    Dr. Dublin?

6                DR. DUBLIN:    Good morning.    I'm Dr. Sasha  
7        Dublin from Kaiser Permanente Washington in  
8        Seattle, Washington.    I'm trained as a general  
9        internal medicine physician, and I'm a  
10        pharmacoepidemiologist.    My work focuses on using  
11        electronic health records to understand the safety  
12        of medications and vulnerable populations,  
13        including pregnant women.

14                DR. YU:    Dr. Eastmond?

15                DR. EASTMOND:    Good morning.    I'm Dave  
16        Eastmond.    I'm a professor emeritus and genetic  
17        toxicologist at the University of California,  
18        Riverside.

19                DR. YU:    Dr. Fuller?

20                DR. FULLER:    Good morning.    I'm Dr. Oveta  
21        Fuller.    I'm a virologist at the University of  
22        Michigan Medical School and a member of the African

1 Studies Center. In microbiology and immunology, I  
2 studied viruses and now do community implementation  
3 science.

4 DR. YU: Ms. Gillespie?

5 MS. GILLESPIE: Hi. My name is Terry  
6 Gillespie. I'm an 18-year lung cancer survivor,  
7 and I'm a patient representative in Illinois.

8 DR. YU: Dr. Hildreth?

9 DR. HILDRETH: Good morning. I'm James  
10 Hildreth. I'm the president and chief executive  
11 officer of Meharry Medical College. I'm also a  
12 professor of internal medicine. For many years, I  
13 was professor of pharmacology at Johns Hopkins  
14 School of Medicine. Thank you.

15 DR. YU: Dr. Horton?

16 DR. HORTON: Good morning. I'm Daniel  
17 Horton, pediatric rheumatology physician and  
18 pharmacoepidemiologist from Rutgers Robert Wood  
19 Johnson Medical School in New Brunswick, New  
20 Jersey.

21 DR. YU: Dr. Poirier?

22 DR. POIRIER: Good morning. I'm Miriam

1 Poirier. I am scientist emeritus from the National  
2 Cancer Institute. For the last 20 years of my  
3 career, I've worked on the nucleoside reverse  
4 transcriptase inhibitors and nucleoside analogs  
5 used for HIV.

6 DR. YU: Dr. Reddy?

7 DR. REDDY: Good morning. I'm Uma Reddy.  
8 I'm a maternal-fetal medicine physician and  
9 clinical researcher, professor of OB-GYN at Yale  
10 School of Medicine.

11 DR. YU: And Dr. Schoeny?

12 DR. SCHOENY: Hi. This is Rita Schoeny.  
13 I'm currently an independent consultant on risk  
14 assessment in humans and science policy. I was at  
15 U.S. EPA for 30 years, working in the area of human  
16 health risk assessment.

17 DR. YU: Thank you.

18 We'll now move on to our FDA participants,  
19 starting with Dr. Stein.

20 DR. STEIN: Peter Stein, director of the  
21 Office of New Drugs, CDER.

22 DR. YU: Dr. Farley?



1 DR. FARLEY: Good morning. John Farley,  
2 director of the Office of Infectious Diseases in  
3 the Office of New Drugs, CDER, FDA.

4 DR. YU: Dr. Birnkrant?

5 DR. BIRNKRANT: Good morning. Debbie  
6 Birnkrant. I'm the director of the Division of  
7 Antivirals, CDER, FDA.

8 DR. YU: Dr. Heflich?

9 DR. HEFLICH: Hello. I'm Robert Heflich.  
10 I'm the director of the Division of Genetic and  
11 Molecular Toxicology at FDA's National Center for  
12 Toxicological Research.

13 DR. YU: Thank you.

14 Dr. Harrington?

15 DR. HARRINGTON: Good morning. I'm Patrick  
16 Harrington. I'm a senior clinical virology  
17 reviewer in the Division of Antivirals in CDER,  
18 FDA.

19 DR. YU: Dr. Hodowanec?

20 DR. HODOWANEC: Good morning. I'm Aimee  
21 Hodowanec. I'm a senior medical officer in the  
22 Division of Antivirals at CDER, FDA.

1 DR. YU: And Dr. Seaton?

2 DR. SEATON: Good morning. I'm Mark Seaton,  
3 pharmacology/toxicology reviewer in the Division of  
4 Pharmacology/Toxicology for Infectious Diseases,  
5 FDA, CDER.

6 DR. YU: Thank you.

7 Back to you, Dr. Baden.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

9 For topics such as those being discussed at  
10 this meeting, there are often a variety of  
11 opinions, some of which are quite strongly held.  
12 Our goal is that this meeting will be a fair and  
13 open forum for discussion of these issues and that  
14 individuals can express their views without  
15 interruption. Thus, as a gentle reminder,  
16 individuals will be allowed to speak into the  
17 record only if recognized by the chairperson. We  
18 look forward to a productive meeting.

19 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
20 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
21 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
22 take care that their conversations about the topic

1 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
2 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
3 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
4 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from  
5 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
6 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
7 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
8 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

9 Back to you, Dr. Yu.

10 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

11 DR. YU: Thank you. I will now read the  
12 Conflict of Interest Statement for the meeting.

13 The Food and Drug Administration, FDA, is  
14 convening today's meeting of the Antimicrobial  
15 Drugs Advisory Committee under the authority of the  
16 Federal Advisory Committee Act, FACA, of 1972.

17 With the exception of the industry representative,  
18 all members and temporary voting members of the  
19 committee are special government employees, SGEs,  
20 or regular federal employees from other agencies  
21 and are subject to federal conflict of interest  
22 laws and regulations.

1           The following information on the status of  
2 this committee's compliance with federal ethics and  
3 conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
4 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C. Section 208, is  
5 being provided to participants in today's meeting  
6 and to the public.

7           FDA has determined that members and  
8 temporary voting members of this committee are in  
9 compliance with federal ethics and conflict of  
10 interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C. Section 208,  
11 Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
12 special government employees and regular federal  
13 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
14 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
15 special government employee's services outweighs  
16 his or her potential financial conflict of  
17 interest, or when the interest of a regular federal  
18 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed  
19 likely to affect the integrity of the services  
20 which the government may expect from the employee.

21           Related to the discussions of today's  
22 meeting, members and temporary voting members of

1 this committee have been screened for potential  
2 financial conflicts of interest of their own as  
3 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
4 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
5 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
6 interests may include investments; consulting;  
7 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
8 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
9 royalties; and primary employment.

10 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
11 Emergency Use Authorization, EUA, 000108, submitted  
12 by Merck & Company, Incorporated, for emergency use  
13 of molnupiravir oral capsules for treatment of mild  
14 to moderate COVID-19 in adults who are at risk for  
15 progressing to severe COVID-19 and/or  
16 hospitalization.

17 This is a particular matters meeting during  
18 which specific matters related to Merck's EUA will  
19 be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's  
20 meeting and all financial interests reported by the  
21 committee members and temporary voting members, no  
22 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in

1 connection with this meeting.

2 To ensure transparency, we encourage all  
3 standing committee members and temporary voting  
4 members to disclose any public statements that they  
5 have made concerning the product at issue.

6 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
7 representative, we would like to disclose that  
8 Dr. Rita Chandra is participating in this meeting  
9 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on  
10 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Chandra's role  
11 at this meeting is to represent industry in general  
12 and not any particular company. Dr. Chandra is  
13 employed by Novartis Pharmaceuticals.

14 We would like to remind members and  
15 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
16 involve any other products or firms not already on  
17 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
18 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
19 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
20 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
21 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
22 to advise the committee of any financial

1 relationships that they may have with the firm at  
2 issue. Thank you.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Yu.

4 We will proceed with the FDA introductory  
5 remarks from Dr. Farley.

6 Dr. Farley?

7 **FDA Introductory Remarks - John Farley**

8 DR. FARLEY: Good morning. Molnupiravir is  
9 an oral prodrug of the antiviral ribonucleoside  
10 analog N-hydroxycytidine. Molnupiravir inhibits  
11 viral replication by causing an accumulation of  
12 errors in the viral genome, leading to inhibition  
13 of replication.

14 The sponsor, Merck & Company, Incorporated,  
15 has submitted a request for emergency use  
16 authorization of molnupiravir. The emergency use  
17 currently under consideration is treatment of mild  
18 to moderate COVID-19 in adults with a positive  
19 result of direct SARS-CoV-2 viral testing and who  
20 are at high risk for progression to severe  
21 COVID-19, including hospitalization or death. The  
22 proposed oral dosage regimen is 800 milligrams,

1 4 200-milligram capsules every 12 hours for 5 days.

2 The FDA Emergency Use Authorization  
3 authority to authorize an unapproved product, or  
4 unapproved uses of an approved product for  
5 emergency use, exists during a public health  
6 emergency after declaration by the Secretary of the  
7 Department of Health and Human Services. The  
8 Secretary has determined that a public health  
9 emergency exists that involves the virus,  
10 SARS-CoV-2, that causes COVID-19, and declared that  
11 the circumstances exist, justifying the  
12 authorization of emergency use of drugs and  
13 biological products during the COVID-19 pandemic.  
14 Based on this declaration, FDA may issue an EUA  
15 after determining statutory requirements are met.

16 The requirements for an EUA under statute  
17 are as follows. SARS-CoV-2, the biological agent  
18 referred to in the EUA declaration by the  
19 secretary, can cause a serious or life-threatening  
20 disease or condition. Based on the totality of  
21 scientific evidence available, including data from  
22 adequate and well-controlled trials, if available,



1 it is reasonable to believe that the product may be  
2 effective in treating a serious or life-threatening  
3 disease or condition that can be caused by  
4 SARS-CoV-2.

5 In addition, the known and potential  
6 benefits of the product when used to treat the  
7 identified serious or life-threatening disease or  
8 condition outweigh the known and potential risks of  
9 the product, and there is no adequate FDA-approved  
10 and available alternative to the product for  
11 treating the disease or condition.

12 There are certain considerations with  
13 respect to an EUA. FDA's authorization of a  
14 medical product under EUA is not the same as the  
15 agency's approval or licensure of a product. Those  
16 statutory requirements are different and include  
17 substantial evidence of effectiveness from adequate  
18 and well-controlled trials, among other  
19 requirements.

20 For an EUA, the agency authorizes a  
21 healthcare provider fact sheet and patient fact  
22 sheet. These are similar to prescribing

1 information and patient labeling or a medication  
2 guide for approved products. The authorized use  
3 statement included in the healthcare provider fact  
4 sheet and the letter of authorization issued to the  
5 EUA sponsor specifies the patient population and  
6 clinical condition for which the product is  
7 authorized.

8 As part of its authorization, FDA will  
9 establish, to the extent practicable, conditions in  
10 the EUA that it finds necessary to protect the  
11 public health. FDA may establish requirements for  
12 healthcare providers or the sponsor, such as  
13 requiring in the letter of authorization that the  
14 sponsor collect and report certain data.

15 FDA will periodically review the  
16 circumstances and appropriateness of the EUA.  
17 FDA's review may result in revisions to the  
18 authorization, including the authorized fact sheet  
19 or revocation of the EUA; for example, if the  
20 criteria for an EUA are no longer met.

21 There are no FDA-approved therapies for the  
22 treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19, however,

1 three anti-SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibody regimens  
2 administered intravenously, or for one product with  
3 a subcutaneous administration option, are currently  
4 authorized with a similar authorization as that  
5 under discussion for molnupiravir. These include  
6 casirivimab and imdevimab administered together,  
7 bamlanivimab and etesevimab administered together,  
8 and sotrovimab.

9 This is an example of an authorized use  
10 statement based on the healthcare provider fact  
11 sheet for the anti-SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibody  
12 products. We are presenting this as an example so  
13 that the advisory committee will have a point of  
14 reference as they opine on the appropriate patient  
15 population for this authorization. Note that there  
16 is additional information providing criteria for  
17 identifying high-risk individuals, which we will  
18 present as an example during the FDA presentation  
19 later this morning.

20 The agency has identified several review  
21 issues which will be discussed today. These are  
22 issues which are important to consider as one seeks

1 to ensure that the known and potential benefits  
2 outweigh the known and potential risks. The review  
3 issues include the patient selection for authorized  
4 use; bone/cartilage formation-related findings;  
5 reproductive toxicology findings; mutagenicity; and  
6 the effect of molnupiravir on SARS-CoV-2 spike  
7 protein sequences in clinical trials.

8 The agency looks forward to the committee's  
9 consideration of these issues, the appropriate  
10 authorized population, the adequacy of proposed  
11 risk mitigation strategies, and the overall  
12 benefit-risk assessment.

13 Thank you very much, Dr. Baden.

14 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Farley.

15 We will now move to the sponsor's  
16 presentations.

17 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
18 transparent process for information gathering and  
19 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
20 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
21 it is important to understand the context of an  
22 individual's presentation.

1           For this reason, FDA encourages all  
2 participants, including the sponsor's non-employee  
3 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
4 financial relationships they may have with the  
5 sponsor such as consulting fees, travel expenses,  
6 honoraria, and interest in the sponsor, including  
7 equity interests and those based upon the outcome  
8 of the meeting.

9           Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
10 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
11 committee if you do not have any such financial  
12 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
13 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
14 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
15 speaking.

16           We will now proceed with Merck's  
17 presentations. I will pass the floor to Dr. Curtis  
18 to introduce and guide us through the sponsor's  
19 presentations.

20           **Sponsor Presentation - Sean Curtis**

21           DR. CURTIS: Thank you, Dr. Baden.

22           Good morning. My name is Sean Curtis. I

1 lead Merck's Global Regulatory Affairs and Clinical  
2 Safety organization. On behalf of Merck and  
3 Ridgeback Biotherapeutics, I'd like to thank the  
4 FDA and the Antimicrobial Drugs Advisory Committee  
5 for the opportunity to discuss our Emergency Use  
6 Authorization application for molnupiravir.

7 COVID-19, caused by the SARS-CoV-2  
8 coronavirus, has spread worldwide since the first  
9 case was identified in December of 2019 and the  
10 declaration of a public health emergency by the  
11 U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services in  
12 February of 2020.

13 As of mid-November of this year, globally,  
14 more than 250 million confirmed cases of SARS-CoV-2  
15 infection and more than 5 million COVID-19-related  
16 deaths have been reported. In the United States,  
17 over 46 million cases and 750,000 deaths have been  
18 reported through the same time period, with  
19 approximately 75,000 confirmed cases and over a  
20 thousand deaths occurring daily.

21 A significant unmet medical need exists for  
22 safe and effective therapeutics for COVID-19. Many

1 Americans remain at high risk for infection, severe  
2 illness, and death, including unvaccinated  
3 individuals, who are comprising the majority of new  
4 cases, and vaccinated individuals experiencing  
5 breakthrough infections.

6 The unmet need necessitates treatment  
7 options across the spectrum of COVID-19 disease.  
8 SARS-CoV-2 replication leads directly to many of  
9 the early clinical manifestations of COVID-19.  
10 Antivirals that inhibit viral replication and  
11 monoclonal antibodies that inhibit viral entry are  
12 particularly effective when administered early in  
13 the course of illness, and symptoms are mild to  
14 moderate, and before the disease progresses to a  
15 hyperinflammatory state that characterizes later in  
16 more severe stages of disease.

17 Monoclonal antibodies have demonstrated  
18 benefit in patients with mild and moderate disease  
19 who are at increased risk for progressing to severe  
20 COVID-19 or hospitalization and are currently  
21 authorized for use. These therapies have  
22 limitations, however. They must be administered

1 parenterally by qualified healthcare providers who  
2 have immediate access to emergency medical services  
3 and medications in the event of a severe  
4 infusion-related hypersensitivity reaction.

5 Patients must be monitored clinically during and  
6 for at least one hour following administration.

7 In addition, as new variants emerge, some  
8 monoclonal antibodies may become less effective due  
9 to mutations in the spike protein which may alter  
10 the antibody binding site. The antiviral  
11 remdesivir requires intravenous administration and  
12 is only approved for the treatment of COVID-19 in  
13 hospitalized patients. There are currently no  
14 adequate approved oral antiviral agents available  
15 for the treatment of patients with COVID-19.

16 Molnupiravir is an oral ribonucleoside  
17 analog that inhibits SARS-CoV-2 replication by  
18 introducing errors into the viral RNA genome.  
19 Molnupiravir, more specifically its active  
20 metabolite, has demonstrated potent in vitro  
21 activity against SARS-CoV-2 and has a high barrier  
22 to the development of resistance. In addition,



1 molnupiravir retains activity in variance  
2 associated with changes in the viral spike protein,  
3 such as the Delta variant.

4 The pivotal phase 3 trial, PROTOCOL 002,  
5 enrolled non-hospitalized adults with mild to  
6 moderate COVID-19, with at least one risk factor  
7 associated with poor outcomes and symptom onset  
8 within 5 days. Protocol design and endpoints were  
9 agreed to by the FDA prior to trial initiation.

10 At a planned interim analysis of this trial,  
11 molnupiravir was shown to significantly reduce the  
12 risk of hospitalization or death by approximately  
13 50 percent. 7.3 percent of patients who received  
14 molnupiravir were hospitalized or died through  
15 day 29 following randomization compared with  
16 14.1 percent of placebo-treated patients, a  
17 clinically meaningful and statistically significant  
18 difference.

19 Through day 29, no deaths were reported in  
20 patients who received molnupiravir as compared to  
21 8 deaths in patients who received placebo. At the  
22 recommendation of the independent data monitoring

1 committee, and in consultation with the FDA,  
2 further enrollment in the trial was stopped due to  
3 the overwhelming efficacy demonstrated, and plans  
4 were made to submit the data as part of the already  
5 ongoing rolling submission for emergency use  
6 authorization.

7 Results from the all randomized population,  
8 which includes those patients enrolled before and  
9 after the interim analysis, are now available and  
10 support the benefit and the safety profile observed  
11 at the interim analysis.

12 The proposed intended use for molnupiravir  
13 is for the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19  
14 in adults with positive results of a direct  
15 SARS-CoV-2 viral test and who are at high-risk for  
16 progressing to severe COVID-19, including  
17 hospitalization or death.

18 With regard to dosage administration, the  
19 proposed dose is 800 milligrams every 12 hours with  
20 or without food for 5 days. Molnupiravir can be  
21 administered to patients with acute or chronic  
22 renal or hepatic impairment without the need for

1 dose adjustment. No drug-drug interactions have  
2 been identified. Treatment should be initiated  
3 within 5 days of symptom onset.

4 The following consultants are attending  
5 today's advisory committee meeting and are  
6 available to participate in the discussion;  
7 Dr. David Kirkland, independent genetic toxicology  
8 consultant from the United Kingdom, and Dr. Anthony  
9 Scialli, director of the Reproductive Toxicology  
10 Center and a faculty member at George Washington  
11 University and Georgetown University, Departments  
12 of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

13 The agenda for the rest of the sponsor  
14 presentation consists of mechanism of action by  
15 Dr. Daria Hazuda; nonclinical safety by Dr. Kerry  
16 Blanchard; clinical efficacy, safety, and  
17 benefit-risk by Dr. Nicholas Kartsonis.

18 I will now turn the presentation over to  
19 Dr. Hazuda. Thank you very much.

20 **Sponsor Presentation - Daria Hazuda**

21 DR. HAZUDA: Thank you, Dr. Curtis, and good  
22 morning, everyone. My name is Daria Hazuda. I

1 lead Infectious Disease and Vaccine Discovery  
2 Research at Merck. As Dr. Curtis noted, I will now  
3 briefly review the mechanism of action of  
4 molnupiravir.

5 Molnupiravir is an oral prodrug which is  
6 rapidly metabolized to N-hydroxycytidine, or NHC,  
7 by esterases in vivo. NHC is converted to  
8 NHC-triphosphate, or NHC-TP, in cells.  
9 NHC-triphosphate is a substrate for the SARS-CoV-2  
10 RNA polymerase and is incorporated into the viral  
11 RNA genome. The incorporation of NHC results in  
12 errors in the CoV-2 RNA. The accumulation of  
13 errors impacts the ability of SARS-CoV-2 to  
14 replicate in cell culture models, animal models,  
15 and in infected patients.

16 NHC and NHC-triphosphate can adopt either of  
17 two different forms, the oxime and the  
18 hydroxylamine form, which behave either like UTP or  
19 CTP, respectively. The interconversion between  
20 these two forms misdirects the viral RNA polymerase  
21 to incorporate either guanosine or adenosine into  
22 the viral RNA. This results in the introduction of

1 transition errors. Transition errors are defined  
2 as the replacement of one purine for another or one  
3 pyrimidine for another, as listed here. NHC does  
4 not lead to transversion errors or to nucleotide  
5 insertions or deletions.

6 The accumulation of improper substitutions  
7 impairs viral replication, resulting in fewer  
8 viruses and viruses which are also less infectious.  
9 The antiviral activity and mechanism of NHC has  
10 been demonstrated both in vitro and in vivo.

11 In cell culture and in animal models, NHC is  
12 active against multiple RNA viruses, including  
13 SARS-CoV-2, CoV-2 variants of concern, as well as  
14 other coronaviruses. Note that the antiviral  
15 activity is similar across CoV-2 variants of  
16 concern, including, alpha, beta, gamma, delta,  
17 lambda, as well as mu. Given the sequence  
18 conservation of the polymerase, it is anticipated  
19 that NHC will have similar activity against any new  
20 variants.

21 The conservation of the activity of NHC  
22 across coronaviruses is consistent with the

1 conserved nature of the SARS-CoV-2 RNA polymerase  
2 and suggests a favorable resistance profile, which  
3 is consistent with the clinical experience to date.  
4 A high barrier to the development of resistance has  
5 been demonstrated in cell culture for a number of  
6 RNA viruses, including influenza, Venezuelan equine  
7 encephalitis virus, as well as coronaviruses,  
8 including MHV and MERS.

9 Consistent with the mechanism of action that  
10 is selective incorporation into viral RNA, NHC has  
11 no activity against DNA viruses or viruses which  
12 use dNTPs as substrates such as HIV. In cell  
13 culture models of coronavirus infection, the  
14 antiviral activity of NHC is also consistent with  
15 the mechanism of action as described. In the  
16 presence of NHC, errors are shown to accumulate in  
17 the coronavirus genome. Fewer viruses are produced  
18 with a greater overall impact on the total number  
19 of infectious viruses.

20 In addition, the effect of NHC on infectious  
21 virus titer is proportional to the increase in  
22 error rate. For example, in this particular study,

1 a 6-fold increase in the error rate resulted in a  
2 greater than 5-log decrease in infectious virus  
3 titer.

4           These observations have been reproduced in  
5 animal models of SARS-CoV-2 infection. For  
6 example, studies in hamster, as shown here, have  
7 shown robust antiviral activity against several  
8 CoV-2 variants of concern. Treatment of SARS-CoV-2  
9 infected hamsters with molnupiravir results in a  
10 dose-dependent increase in the number of transition  
11 errors, which is consistent with the mechanism of  
12 action of NHC.

13           This increase in the number of transition  
14 errors is associated with a dramatic decrease in  
15 infectious virus titers in the lungs, and the  
16 impact of molnupiravir on infectious virus titer is  
17 greater than the impact observed on total viral  
18 RNA.

19           The clinical experience with molnupiravir is  
20 also consistent with these preclinical data and the  
21 mechanism of action. In placebo- and  
22 molnupiravir-treated patients, we have analyzed

1 changes from the baseline virus sequence at day 5.  
2 Consistent with the mechanism of action of NHC,  
3 there was specifically an increase in transition  
4 errors observed, which is as expected; whereas  
5 transversions and deletion errors were similar in  
6 both the placebo- and molnupiravir-treated groups.

7           Importantly, these transition errors were  
8 randomly distributed throughout the viral RNA with  
9 no evidence of selection bias in any of the  
10 replicase genes or in spike. Finally, the average  
11 number of errors observed for SARS-CoV-2 RNA genome  
12 exceeded the threshold, which has been shown to  
13 substantially impact production of infectious  
14 virus.

15           We looked in greater detail, in particular,  
16 at substitutions in spike. This table lists all  
17 amino acid changes that were observed in the  
18 interim analysis of our phase 3 study.  
19 Treatment-emergent changes in spike were detected  
20 in both the placebo- and in molnupiravir-treated  
21 patients. All spike substitutions detected in this  
22 phase 3 study are present in currently circulating



1 strains.

2 Most treatment-emergent changes in spike  
3 resulted from transversions and other mutations,  
4 and therefore not a direct consequence of the  
5 mechanism of action of NHC. Importantly,  
6 molnupiravir treatment led to a more rapid decline  
7 in infectious virus. No infectious virus was  
8 recovered from molnupiravir-treated subjects at the  
9 end of treatment on day 5, decreasing the  
10 likelihood that any such variant would be  
11 transmitted.

12 To summarize, molnupiravir is an oral  
13 prodrug which is rapidly converted to NHC.  
14 NHC-triphosphate is a substrate for the SARS-CoV-2  
15 RNA polymerase. Incorporation of NHC by the  
16 SARS-CoV-2 RNA polymerase introduces transition  
17 errors into the SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA. Accumulation  
18 of errors in the viral RNA impacts SARS-CoV-2  
19 replication, resulting in fewer viruses and viruses  
20 which are less infectious.

21 Molnupiravir and NHC are active against  
22 SARS-CoV-2 variants of concern in vitro and in

1 animal models. In patients, molnupiravir treatment  
2 resulted in a random distribution of transition  
3 errors in the SARS-CoV-2 viral RNA with no evidence  
4 for an increased rate of transition errors at any  
5 specific position or gene, including replicase and  
6 spike.

7 Now I will turn it over to Dr. Kerry  
8 Blanchard, who will discuss the preclinical safety.

9 **Sponsor Presentation - Kerry Blanchard**

10 DR. BLANCHARD: Thank you, Daria.

11 My name is Kerry Blanchard, and I'm the head  
12 of Preclinical Development at Merck Research Labs.  
13 I'm here to provide you with an overview of our  
14 nonclinical safety program and the key findings to  
15 consider.

16 As you can see from this slide, we conducted  
17 a comprehensive nonclinical safety program, which  
18 followed applicable regulatory guidelines. This  
19 included not only a standard battery of  
20 genotoxicity studies, but also additional in vivo  
21 mutagenicity studies, repeat-dose studies that  
22 extended beyond clinical dosing, and a

1 comprehensive development and reproductive  
2 toxicology program. These data collectively  
3 support the short-term use of molnupiravir in the  
4 treatment of COVID-19 adults.

5 I'll now go into more detail on the four key  
6 nonclinical findings identified and addressed  
7 during this nonclinical safety program. First I'll  
8 describe the comprehensive genotoxicity assessment;  
9 then I'll go through a dog hematopoietic finding;  
10 next I'll go through an effect on the bone growth  
11 plate of rapidly growing rats; and finally I'll end  
12 with our development and reproductive toxicology  
13 assessment.

14 The first I'd like to draw your attention to  
15 is our genotoxicity assessment, which identifies  
16 in vitro mutagenicity and why we describe a low  
17 risk of genotoxicity in vivo. When developing any  
18 new drug, we follow a progressive testing strategy  
19 defined in regulatory guidelines, which starts with  
20 an in vitro mutagenicity assay using bacterial  
21 cells, otherwise known as the Ames assay, and as  
22 many of you know, molnupiravir was positive in the

1 Ames assay. We also look for chromosomal damage in  
2 the micronucleus assay using human TK6 cells, and  
3 this was negative.

4 Now, earlier this year, an external  
5 publication by Zhou, et al. also suggested a  
6 positive result in vitro. Though we have a number  
7 of questions about the conduct and design of the  
8 reported assay by Zhou and the biological  
9 significance of these data, nevertheless we  
10 considered this in vitro result; and in summary,  
11 these lab assays identified a potential  
12 mutagenicity hazard that needed extensive in vivo  
13 follow-up.

14 In vivo geno-tox tests have the added  
15 benefit of including mammalian metabolic processes,  
16 which are key components of human risk assessment  
17 not present in the in vitro assays. As you can see  
18 in this slide, the rat micronucleus study detected  
19 no chromosomal damage in erythroid cells from bone  
20 marrow. Now, usually we limit this testing to just  
21 the in vivo micronucleus, but given the in vitro  
22 mutagenicity data, we tested the compound in two

1 additional in vivo mutation assays, specifically  
2 the Pig-a and the Big Blue transgenic rodent.

3 This slide presents the equivocal Pig-a  
4 data, meaning it's not clearly positive nor clearly  
5 negative. Pig-a is a gene involved in synthesizing  
6 a protein called GPI that tethers other proteins to  
7 a cell surface. Mutations in the Pig-a gene  
8 prevents this tethering, and we can monitor this as  
9 a marker of increased mutagenicity.

10 The Y-axis identifies the mutation frequency  
11 and the X-axis includes the various treatment or  
12 control groups, first the historic negative  
13 controls, then the increasing molnupiravir doses,  
14 and finally the positive control on study.  
15 Reticulocytes are on the left and red cells are on  
16 the right.

17 We follow OECD recommended prospective  
18 criteria when interpreting data for all our  
19 gene-tox studies, and in the blue box on this  
20 slide, this summarizes those criteria. As you can  
21 see, this study met one of the three criteria. It  
22 revealed that some of the molnupiravir-treated

1 groups were statistically different than the  
2 concurrent control. However, it did not achieve a  
3 statistical trend analysis, and data stayed within  
4 the lab's 95 percent historic confidence intervals.  
5 Thus, it cannot be called a clear positive or  
6 negative, and the biological relevance of these  
7 results remains questionable.

8 The Pig-a provided a result that we could  
9 not use to inform our clinical risk. This was  
10 further complicated because we received this  
11 information in the summer of 2020 when we were all  
12 beginning to realize the true nature of the brood  
13 impact of this pandemic, and we needed a reliable  
14 perspective on the in vitro mutagenicity finding.  
15 Therefore, we decided to further evaluate the  
16 biological relevance of these results by repeating  
17 the in vivo mutagenicity assessment in a different  
18 assay, the transgenic rat, which is the gold  
19 standard in vivo mutagenicity assay.

20 These are the results of the transgenic rat  
21 in vivo mutagenicity assay, which provided that  
22 clear perspective on risk. The transgenic rodent

1 model is a more involved in vivo mutation assay to  
2 enable, and it requires a longer lead time to  
3 execute. But we were convinced that we needed to  
4 go to this established assay, as it provided  
5 greater confidence in delivering a clear  
6 interpretable result.

7           The Big Blue rat is a transgenic animal with  
8 numerous copies of a reporter gene target for  
9 mutagenesis present in all cells, and these  
10 reporter gene targets are readily isolated after  
11 drug treatment and can be measured as an indication  
12 of in vivo mutation frequency.

13           The transgenic rat has a well-established  
14 OECD guideline, and this is the gold standard  
15 assay, as it has high predictive value towards  
16 mutagenic carcinogens in rodents and humans, and it  
17 is the assay by which the performance of the Pig-a  
18 is defined. And as you can see from this slide,  
19 the Big Blue rat assay confirmed a clear lack of  
20 in vivo mutagenicity in both rapidly proliferating  
21 bone marrow cells, as well as highly metabolic  
22 liver cells, so all three prospective criteria were

1 met for a clear negative.

2 In summary, while we have an in vitro  
3 finding, we see a lack of in vivo genotoxicity or  
4 mutagenicity. Based on the totality of data,  
5 molnupiravir had low risk for in vivo genotoxicity.

6 I'll now switch to our hematopoietic finding  
7 in dogs, which is not translating to clinical  
8 trials. With NHC exposures at and below clinical  
9 exposure, we observed hematologic changes in the  
10 dog. These findings were mild at 7 days and became  
11 severe after 2 weeks, primarily affecting  
12 reticulocytes, platelets, and neutrophils. These  
13 findings were the result of bone marrow toxicity,  
14 and began to rapidly reverse within days following  
15 treatment and cessation.

16 Similar hematologic findings were not  
17 observed in other nonclinical species tested, and  
18 for perspective, on this slide I've listed the fold  
19 above clinical exposure and the duration of those  
20 studies for those other species. Now, this was all  
21 considered in the careful design of clinical  
22 studies, and as you will see later during the



1 clinical section of this presentation, similar  
2 hematologic findings are not observed in humans.

3 Now I'll switch to describing an effect on  
4 bone growth plate in the rat and why this is not  
5 relevant to adult humans. We observed effects on  
6 the growth plates in rats, and this needs further  
7 investigation before administering the drug to  
8 pediatrics.

9 In the 3-month rat study, there was an  
10 effect on cartilage associated with decreased bone  
11 formation at the growth plate. This was limited to  
12 the growth plate area and no effects were seen on  
13 cortical bone or articular cartilage. It's  
14 important to note that these animals are rapidly  
15 growing and basically double their body weight  
16 during the study.

17 These findings required dosing well beyond  
18 the 5-day clinical indication and impacting a  
19 growth plate tissue bed no longer present in adult  
20 humans. However, these growth plates are present  
21 in children and important in determining the future  
22 length of mature bones, therefore, we started a

1 juvenile rat study to further characterize this  
2 effect, for example, to assess broader tissue beds  
3 and reversibility before potential treatment to  
4 younger populations.

5 My last presentation topic is to describe  
6 the comprehensive developmental and reproductive  
7 toxicology package and to highlight an effect  
8 observed in the developing fetus that needs to be  
9 considered for women of childbearing potential.

10 As a visual, I'm presenting this figure so  
11 you can see where our studies fit into the  
12 reproductive cycle. If you follow the center of  
13 this circle, starting at 12 o'clock and go  
14 clockwise, you'll see the progression from the  
15 beginning of gamete production, all the way through  
16 sexual maturity.

17 On the outside of this circle, I've  
18 highlighted the three development and reproductive  
19 toxicology studies. Starting with the fertility  
20 and early embryonic development studies in rats, we  
21 saw no effect on reproductive performance and  
22 fertility. We did encounter facts in the

1 embryo-fetal development study, which focused on  
2 the pregnant females and impacts on developing  
3 embryos and fetuses. I'll come back to this on the  
4 next slide because these effects are worth  
5 discussing.

6           The final study we did was the pre- and  
7 postnatal development study in rats where we saw no  
8 adverse impact of the drug on pregnant and  
9 lactating females and no effects on the development  
10 of offspring. Of note, we did detect NHC in  
11 nursing pups, indicating lactational transfer  
12 occurred during that study.

13           Let me bring you back to the effect on the  
14 developing fetus we observed in rats. This table  
15 in the slide indicates data from two rat studies, a  
16 preliminary study and the GOP definitive study.  
17 When initiating an embryo-fetal assessment, we  
18 first conducted a preliminary study to explore  
19 appropriate dose selection and tolerability. In  
20 this first study, we found the high dose to  
21 1000 mgs per kg per day resulted in NHC exposures  
22 8-fold above clinical studies and exceeded a

1 maximally tolerated dose; so 1000 mgs per kg per  
2 day is a maternally toxic dose level. However, in  
3 the surviving animals at this dose is where we  
4 observed post-implantation loss and fetal  
5 malformations.

6 At the next dose down of 500 mgs per kg per  
7 day, a maternally tolerated dose, we observed  
8 reduced fetal weight but did not see  
9 post-implantation loss nor malformations at NHC  
10 level 3-fold above clinical exposure. When  
11 studying molnupiravir in the second species, the  
12 rabbit, we saw no post-implantation loss nor  
13 malformations at any dose, even with the higher NHC  
14 exposures 18-fold that of the clinical exposure.

15 Let me also point out that although not  
16 depicted in this slide, we similarly conducted a  
17 preliminary rabbit study at 1000 mgs per kg per  
18 day, which also exceeded the maximally tolerated  
19 dose and still no signs of post-implantation loss  
20 nor malformations.

21 In summary, the critical finding in these  
22 studies were the post-implantation loss and fetal

1 malformations. This only occurred in the rat at a  
2 dose level that produced maternal toxicity and did  
3 not recapitulate in a second species, making it  
4 difficult to clearly define a direct risk to the  
5 fetus. Nevertheless, these findings still need to  
6 be considered when administering molnupiravir to  
7 women of childbearing potential, and we are not  
8 recommending use during pregnancy.

9 In summary, these are the highlights of a  
10 comprehensive, nonclinical safety program, which  
11 are used to support the development of  
12 molnupiravir. The risk of in vivo genotoxicity is  
13 low. The hematopoietic toxicity is not presenting  
14 clinically. The growth plate finding is not  
15 relevant to adult humans and needs further  
16 assessment prior to pediatric use, and we are not  
17 recommending use during pregnancy based on the  
18 reproductive findings.

19 I'll now introduce Dr. Nick Kartsonis as the  
20 next speaker to address our clinical data.

21 **Sponsor Presentation - Nicholas Kartsonis**

22 DR. KARTSONIS: Good morning. I'm

1 Dr. Nicholas Kartsonis, and I oversee the  
2 Infectious Disease and Vaccine Clinical Research  
3 departments at Merck Research Laboratories. For  
4 the remainder of this presentation, I'm planning to  
5 discuss the efficacy and safety profile of  
6 molnupiravir as demonstrated in our clinical  
7 development program.

8 A clinical development plan for molnupiravir  
9 was designed to identify a safe and effective dose,  
10 and then to formally evaluate the safety and  
11 efficacy of that selected dose. To this end, the  
12 clinical development program includes six clinical  
13 trials: one phase 1 study, three phase 2 studies,  
14 and two phase 2/3 studies. Let me take a moment to  
15 introduce these.

16 The phase 1 study, PROTOCOL 004, which was  
17 conducted by our partner Ridgeback  
18 Biopharmaceutics, was a single and multiple  
19 ascending-dose trial in healthy volunteers, which  
20 explored doses up to 1600 milligrams as a single  
21 dose and 800 milligrams twice daily every 12 hours  
22 for 5 and a half days. One phase 2 study, PROTOCOL

1 006, which was also conducted by Ridgeback, was  
2 performed in outpatients with COVID-19. That trial  
3 is now complete. There are two ongoing phase 2  
4 studies, one in inpatients run by Ridgeback, known  
5 as PROTOCOL 007, and the other in outpatients  
6 that's being run in the United Kingdom under the  
7 AGILE platform known as PROTOCOL 005.

8 Finally, Merck conducted two phase 2/3  
9 studies, PROTOCOL 001 in hospitalized inpatients,  
10 also known as the MOVE-IN study, and PROTOCOL 002  
11 in non-hospitalized outpatients with mild to  
12 moderate COVID-19, also known as the MOVE-OUT  
13 study. Most of the data I will show today comes  
14 from PROTOCOL 002, the large phase 2/3 outpatient  
15 trial.

16 The early preclinical and clinical work  
17 defined the key pharmacokinetic, or PK, properties  
18 of molnupiravir, which are now well understood.  
19 Molnupiravir is a prodrug that is rapidly and  
20 completely absorbed and then immediately cleaved to  
21 form the nucleoside and hydroxycytidine, or NHC,  
22 which circulates in the plasma. And as you heard

1 from Dr. Hazuda, NHC is then taken up into cells  
2 and phosphorylated to the active form,  
3 NHC-triphosphate. NHC is then eliminated by  
4 metabolism to either uridine or cytidine.

5 As molnupiravir is cleared through the  
6 normal endogenous pyrimidine metabolic processes,  
7 no drug-drug interactions are expected, and the  
8 presence of renal and hepatic impairment are not  
9 anticipated to affect the PK of NHC.

10 The PK of NHC was characterized in the  
11 single phase 1 study, PROTOCOL 004, and in the  
12 various phase 2 studies. NHC increases dose  
13 proportionally with little accumulation, limited  
14 renal elimination, and no meaningful effect of food  
15 on the PK. Demographic factors, included the  
16 presence of COVID-19 19 infection, had less than a  
17 2-fold effect on the PK. Hence, molnupiravir is  
18 well suited to serve as an oral option to treat  
19 COVID-19.

20 Both of the two phase 2/3 studies conducted  
21 by Merck, Protocols 001 and 002, were designed in  
22 two parts. First, the phase 2 dose ranging part



1 which enrolled approximately 300 participants and  
2 studied 200, 400, and 800 milligrams of  
3 molnupiravir given every 12 hours for 5 days versus  
4 placebo, this was used to inform the dose selection  
5 and study design of the phase 3 component.

6           Following phase 2, a final dose -- as you'll  
7 see in here, 800 milligrams -- was selected that  
8 was taken into the larger phase 3 part of the  
9 outpatient study, which was intended to  
10 independently demonstrate the efficacy and safety  
11 of that final selected dose; but first let's  
12 discuss the phase 2 design and results.

13           The phase 2 portion of the outpatient study,  
14 PROTOCOL 002, enrolled adults with confirmed mild  
15 or moderate COVID-19 who had less than 7 days of  
16 symptoms at the time of enrollment. Participants  
17 with mild disease had to have a risk factor for  
18 progression to severe COVID, but risk factors were  
19 not required for those with moderate COVID.

20           The study evaluated 3 doses of molnupiravir  
21 versus placebo to facilitate the dose selection for  
22 the phase 3 portion. The primary endpoint was

1 hospitalization or death through day 29, but  
2 additional virological markers were assessed to  
3 assist in the dose selection. The study was  
4 conducted broadly, including here in the United  
5 States.

6 Incidentally, the sister phase 2/3 inpatient  
7 study, PROTOCOL 001, enrolled adults who were  
8 hospitalized, mostly with moderate or severe  
9 COVID-19 infection and who had less than 10 days of  
10 symptoms at the time of enrollment. The study was  
11 identically designed in terms of the study therapy  
12 groups and sample size as it was for PROTOCOL 002.  
13 In PROTOCOL 001, however, the primary endpoint was  
14 time to sustained recovery, which is defined as  
15 either not being hospitalized or being hospitalized  
16 but not requiring oxygen or medical care.

17 The decision on which dose to bring into  
18 phase 3 was based on virologic, clinical, and PK  
19 data from the various phase 1 and phase 2 studies.  
20 In the next few slides, I will be showing the key  
21 results that supported the choice of the  
22 800-milligram dose.

1           Let's start with the virological markers.  
2       The virologic data included viral RNA reduction  
3       after treatment, infectivity assays, and viral  
4       substitution analyses. On this slide we're shown  
5       the viral RNA reduction across the 4 doses in the  
6       phase 2 portion of PROTOCOL 001 and 002 separated  
7       out by the time of symptom onset. And as you might  
8       anticipate, the viral load kinetics were impacted  
9       by the time from symptom onset, with those who were  
10      treated within 5 days, shown on the left, having  
11      the largest viral load decline.

12           As per the natural course of COVID-19  
13      infection, viral load reductions were observed  
14      across time, across all groups, including placebo;  
15      yet, the 800-milligram dose, shown by the solid  
16      dark green line, led to the largest viral load  
17      reduction in those who were treated within 5 days.  
18      Now, as shown on the right in those treated more  
19      than 5 days after symptom onset, the overall  
20      decline in viral RNA was lower across all groups,  
21      and no evident dose effect was seen with  
22      molnupiravir.

1           In addition to reduction in viral load,  
2 treatment with molnupiravir in patients with  
3 COVID-19 leads to a rapid decline in infectious  
4 virus, a finding also previously described in  
5 animal models. This was best evaluated in the  
6 phase 2 Ridgeback outpatient study, PROTOCOL 006,  
7 and at day 3 in PROTOCOL 006, the percentage of  
8 participants with infectious virus was lower in the  
9 molnupiravir 800-milligram group relative to  
10 placebo.

11           No infectious virus was recovered at day 5  
12 with either the 400-milligram or the 800-milligram  
13 dose of molnupiravir. Similar results are seen in  
14 the infectivity assessments performed in the  
15 phase 2 portion of the Merck outpatient trial,  
16 PROTOCOL 002.

17           In both PROTOCOL 001 and 002, we also  
18 collected virus from nasal swabs at baseline and  
19 during treatment and performed next-generation  
20 sequencing analyses for the frequency of  
21 substitutions in the SARS-CoV-2 genome.

22           In the outpatient PROTOCOL 002 study, a

1 dose-response relationship between the molnupiravir  
2 dose and a number of substitutions in the  
3 SARS-CoV-2 genome were observed at the end of  
4 treatment on day 5. The most substitutions were  
5 seen at the 800-milligram dose.

6 Please note the log scale on the Y-axis, as  
7 the difference from baseline in the molnupiravir  
8 dose group is substantial. These clinical data  
9 strongly support the mechanism of action of  
10 molnupiravir, whereby the drug induces a large  
11 number of viral errors in the SARS-CoV-2 genome,  
12 ultimately leading to a virus incapable of further  
13 replication.

14 Now let's turn to the clinical outcomes from  
15 the phase 2 program. An assessment of clinical  
16 effect was limited in the phase 2 portion of the  
17 trial, PROTOCOL 002, given the small sample size  
18 and the small number of primary endpoint events.  
19 That said, numerically fewer participants in the  
20 molnupiravir group versus placebo were hospitalized  
21 or died through day 29, especially in those who  
22 initiated treatment within 5 days of symptom onset

1 and in the presence of risk factors for disease  
2 progression.

3 Certain risks factors, such as age over  
4 60 years, demonstrated an even more pronounced  
5 effect. In this study, only one death occurred,  
6 and it was on placebo. Finally, exposure-response  
7 analyses were performed on the virology and  
8 clinical data from the phase 2 studies, and as  
9 noted in the background document, these analyses,  
10 along with the favorable safety profile at all  
11 doses in phase 2, supported the 800-milligram dose.  
12 Taken altogether, Merck selected 800 milligrams  
13 every 12 hours for 5 days as the molnupiravir dose  
14 and duration for the phase 3 portion of  
15 PROTOCOL 002.

16 Given the phase 2 results, we modified our  
17 phase 3 plans for PROTOCOL 002 to focus on at-risk  
18 outpatients who are early in the course of their  
19 disease. Those key modifications are shown in red  
20 font on this slide; first, the limited recruitment  
21 to those who had symptoms within 5 days of  
22 randomization. In addition, all participants, both

1 those with mild or moderate disease, had to be at  
2 increased risk of progression to severe disease.  
3 Samples of risk are shown on this slide.

4 As in the phase 2 portion, we did not  
5 include SARS-CoV-2 vaccinated individuals in order  
6 to be able to enrich for the primary endpoint  
7 rapidly to evaluate the benefit of molnupiravir.  
8 The sample size was set at 1550 to ensure a proper  
9 assessment of both efficacy and safety.

10 Randomization was stratified by the time  
11 from symptom onset less than or equal to 3 days  
12 versus 4 to 5 days. The selected phase 3  
13 molnupiravir dose was 800 milligrams every 12 hours  
14 for 5 days. Participants were randomized 1 to 1 to  
15 receive either molnupiravir or placebo. Finally,  
16 it should be noted that we stopped recruitment in  
17 the hospitalized study PROTOCOL 001, as no  
18 treatment effect was seen at the end of the phase 2  
19 portion of that trial; so going forward, all the  
20 data I will show you comes from the phase 3 portion  
21 of PROTOCOL 002, our outpatient trial.

22 The primary endpoint for the phase 3 portion

1 of PROTOCOL 002 was a clinically relevant composite  
2 one, the percentage of participants who are  
3 hospitalized or died through day 29. One of the  
4 two secondary endpoints focused on either the  
5 improvement or progression of 15 different signs  
6 and symptoms through day 29. The other secondary  
7 endpoint focused on responses through day 29 on the  
8 WHO ordinal scale, an 11-point scale that measures  
9 COVID-19 severity. This same scale has been  
10 routinely used for the treatment trials of  
11 COVID-19.

12 All analyses were conducted using a modified  
13 intention-to-treat or mITT analysis, which included  
14 all participants who received study therapy and  
15 were not hospitalized prior to the onset of this  
16 therapy. Interim analysis was predefined to be  
17 conducted when 775 participants, or 50 percent of  
18 the plan 3 enrollment, had reached the day 29 time  
19 point. The interim analysis evaluated the  
20 potential for an early efficacy signal, but it also  
21 evaluated for the potential of futility. We  
22 controlled the type 1 error at a one-sided alpha of



1 0.025, and a criterion for early efficacy was set  
2 at a p-value of less than 0.0092.

3 As we will see in the coming slide, the  
4 external data monitoring committee, or eDMC,  
5 recommended stopping enrollment early following  
6 this interim analysis, as the test for statistical  
7 significance was met, thereby demonstrating  
8 superior efficacy of molnupiravir. Now, at that  
9 time, a total of 1433 of the 1550 intended  
10 participants, or 92 percent of the protocol defined  
11 sample size, had been randomized into the trial.

12 Now, before I walk through the phase 3 data,  
13 I need to inform the committee that I'll be showing  
14 the data from both the interim analysis population,  
15 which was the definitive assessment when the  
16 statistical criterion for early efficacy was met,  
17 as well as the all randomized population, which  
18 support the interim analysis.

19 Importantly, it's the data from the first  
20 775 participants included in the interim analysis  
21 that led to the early stopping of the trial by the  
22 eDMC and the basis for the EUA submission.

1           The study began recruitment in May of this  
2 year. The last participant included in the interim  
3 analysis was enrolled in early August, and they  
4 completed their day 29 visit in September. In the  
5 face of the recommendation to halt recruitment, the  
6 last participant was enrolled October 2nd, the day  
7 we announced the trial's early termination, and  
8 their last visit was in early November.

9           Approximately 20 percent of the subjects  
10 were still in the day 29 efficacy period at the  
11 time of that announcement, and as the database from  
12 the all available -- hereafter referred to as the  
13 all randomized population -- of the  
14 1433 participants only became unblinded to us in  
15 the last 10 days, the backgrounder for this meeting  
16 was focused on the interim analysis. However, an  
17 addendum was written with the data from the all  
18 randomized population.

19           I'll start by sharing important demographic  
20 data and baseline characteristics. As you can see  
21 here, the study was balanced in terms of gender  
22 with slightly more females enrolled in the trial.

1 The participants' age ranged from 18 to 88 years  
2 with a mean of approximately 44 years and a median  
3 of 43 years. Overall, 35 percent of the  
4 participants were over the age of 50 years.

5 Two groups were also balanced in terms of  
6 race and ethnicity. Individuals in this trial were  
7 screened in over 100 sites, in 20 countries, on  
8 5 continents. Enrollment was highest in the  
9 countries of Russia and Colombia, followed by South  
10 Africa and Mexico. To this end, more than  
11 43 percent of the participants were non-white and  
12 half were Hispanic or Latino.

13 As the study required participants not to be  
14 vaccinated against SARS-CoV-2, it's not surprising  
15 that most enrollment for the phase 3 portion of  
16 this trial took part outside of the United States  
17 despite our best effort to include a large number  
18 of trial centers in the United States. In total,  
19 approximately 6 percent of the participants were  
20 enrolled in the U.S. in the phase 3 portion  
21 compared to about 40 percent during the phase 2  
22 portion.

1           Baseline characteristics pertaining to  
2 COVID-19 were similar across the two groups.  
3 Overall, 52 percent of the participants were  
4 enrolled more than 3 days after COVID-19 symptom  
5 onset. Obesity was the most common risk factor for  
6 severe illness from COVID-19, but older age,  
7 defined as being over 60 years of age, diabetes  
8 mellitus, and serious heart conditions were risk  
9 factors in at least 10 percent of the participants.

10           In this trial, 45 percent had moderate  
11 disease at study entry. The most common symptoms  
12 at entry, each identified in approximately  
13 two-thirds of the participants, or at least  
14 two-thirds of the participants, included cough,  
15 fatigue, headache, and muscle ache.

16           Baseline SARS-CoV-2 virological status was  
17 collected from all participants, and as of  
18 November 19th, we have sequence data from  
19 approximately 55 percent of the participants.  
20 These data confirm the most common viral variants  
21 were the delta, mu, and gamma strains. Together,  
22 these three variants comprise nearly 90 percent of

1 the available population.

2 Detectable virus, defined as an RNA titer of  
3 greater than or equal to 500 copies per mL, was  
4 confirmed in 86 percent of the participants. And  
5 finally, the study did not prohibit the inclusion  
6 of individuals if they had a prior SARS-CoV-2  
7 infection, and about 20 percent of the participants  
8 had a positive SARS-CoV-2 baseline antibody status,  
9 which is based on the assessment of the presence of  
10 antibodies against the nucleocapsid protein.  
11 Overall, these characteristics are generally  
12 balanced across the two groups.

13 Nearly all randomized participants were  
14 assessed for both efficacy and safety. In the  
15 interim analysis population, of the  
16 775 participants randomized, more than 98 percent  
17 were included in the efficacy analysis for the  
18 primary efficacy endpoint; and of those 775, 10  
19 were excluded because they weren't treated and  
20 another three were already hospitalized at the time  
21 of initiation study therapy. So you end up with  
22 762 participants, 385 on molnupiravir and 377 on

1 placebo, who are counted in the efficacy mITT  
2 population. Finally, as shown below, nearly all  
3 randomized participants completed study medication  
4 and were followed through the day 29 visit.

5 Now, in the all randomized population, the  
6 disposition of participants showed similar results.  
7 Overall, among the 1433 participants recruited in  
8 the entire trial, 1411 are included in the safety  
9 population and 1408 are counted in the efficacy ITT  
10 population.

11 Here are the compelling results for the  
12 primary efficacy endpoint, and we will start first  
13 with the interim analysis. Treatment with  
14 molnupiravir reduces the risk of hospitalization or  
15 death through day 29.

16 In the study cohort, 7.3 percent of those on  
17 molnupiravir were hospitalized or died through  
18 day 29 versus 14.1 percent for placebo. This  
19 represents a 6.8 percentage point reduction between  
20 the two groups, and this difference, which  
21 corresponds to an approximately 50 percent  
22 reduction, was associated with a significant p-

1 value of 0.0012. As that number was lower than the  
2 0.0092 criterion defined in the protocol for early  
3 efficacy success, the eDMC recommended that further  
4 recruitment be stopped.

5 As we discussed, the primary endpoint is a  
6 composite one comprised of both hospitalizations or  
7 death. The slide shows the number of participants  
8 meeting the composite endpoint for each individual  
9 component at the interim analysis. Hospitalization  
10 was the predominant reason participants counted  
11 towards the primary endpoint.

12 Death occurred in 8 participants in the  
13 interim analysis. Importantly, all eight of those  
14 participants who died through day 29 were in the  
15 placebo group. That's a difference of  
16 2.1 percentage points and was associated with a  
17 nominal p-value of 0.002. All 8 participants who  
18 died had been hospitalized before their death, so  
19 they're counted in both categories for  
20 hospitalization and death.

21 As we discussed, the primary endpoint is  
22 all-cause hospitalizations or deaths through

1 day 29. Here you can see, on the right side of the  
2 figure, the results of a predefined sensitivity  
3 analysis of the primary endpoint looking at those  
4 hospitalizations or deaths that were considered  
5 COVID related by the investigator. The analysis  
6 provides consistent results with the primary  
7 analysis, with three less events in each group as  
8 compared with the primary endpoint. In the  
9 molnupiravir group, all three of these  
10 hospitalizations were caused by other infections.

11 Here are the efficacy data from the all  
12 randomized population which recently became  
13 available. It's important to remind the committee  
14 that the formal evaluation of efficacy is  
15 considered complete at the planned interim  
16 analysis, at which time hypothesis testing of the  
17 primary efficacy endpoint was undertaken and  
18 statistical criterion for success was met. Hence,  
19 the data for the all randomized population are  
20 considered important but supportive.

21 Nevertheless, these are important to  
22 consider as we evaluate the full efficacy and the



1 estimate of efficacy for molnupiravir. The  
2 efficacy results from the all randomized population  
3 confirm that treatment with molnupiravir reduces  
4 the risk of hospitalization or death through  
5 day 29. A 3 percentage point difference favoring  
6 molnupiravir is observed, which corresponds to a  
7 nominal p-value of 0.0218.

8 This slide shows the corresponding number of  
9 participants meeting each of the individual  
10 components of the composite endpoint in the all  
11 randomized population. Strong survival benefit was  
12 maintained for molnupiravir at the day 29 time  
13 point. Of the 10 deaths reported, all but one  
14 occurred on placebo, a difference of 1.1 percentage  
15 points between the two groups. The nominal p-value  
16 for the mortality difference is 0.0052.

17 The one death in the molnupiravir group  
18 occurred in an 81-year old participant with  
19 underlying metastatic liver cancer, who initially  
20 responded to therapy but then died on day 26  
21 following complications of community-acquired  
22 bacterial pneumonia.

1           The sensitivity analysis for COVID-related  
2 deaths in the all randomized population are also  
3 supported. As shown in the right, there were 3 and  
4 4 participants in the molnupiravir and placebo  
5 group, respectively, who were removed because their  
6 hospitalizations were not considered COVID related  
7 by the investigator.

8           Now, for the remainder of the efficacy  
9 section of this presentation, as well as the safety  
10 data to follow, including the discussion of  
11 subgroup data, the secondary objectives, and  
12 virological assessment, I will focus on the all  
13 randomized population.

14           Overall, the trial enriched for a group at  
15 risk of progression to severe disease. What I'm  
16 sharing on this bar graph are the rates of the  
17 primary endpoint of hospitalization and death at  
18 day 29 in the placebo group only for various  
19 subgroups. As you can see, a variety of risk  
20 factors at baseline predisposed participants to the  
21 progress of this endpoint. Particularly, moderate  
22 COVID, age over 60 years, and the presence of

1 diabetes mellitus are associated with the highest  
2 rates of hospitalization or death.

3 Now, when we add in the molnupiravir arm for  
4 each of these factors, we can appreciate the  
5 noticeable impact of active treatment. It's  
6 interesting to note that molnupiravir was not  
7 negatively impacted by certain risk factors that  
8 one might predict could lead to lower efficacy,  
9 such as the presence of moderate COVID, treatment  
10 initiation after day 3 of symptom onset, or even  
11 the Delta variant. These data speak to the  
12 robustness of the efficacy response with  
13 molnupiravir.

14 Another way to look at the subgroup analyses  
15 is using a forest plot. This figure displays the  
16 risk differences between the two groups. Points to  
17 the left of the dotted line favor molnupiravir and  
18 points to the right favor placebo. This  
19 representation also allows us to look at the  
20 efficacy in those groups potentially associated  
21 with corresponding lower risk such as younger age,  
22 mild COVID-19, and early treatment relative to

1 symptom onset. All in all, the results of subgroup  
2 analyses of the primary endpoint are consistent  
3 with the results of the main endpoint. In this  
4 slide, we have also included region of trial  
5 conduct, and once again, consistent efficacy was  
6 observed regardless of geographical location.

7 Finally, we should note one subgroup, namely  
8 the group who was SARS-CoV-2 antibody positive at  
9 baseline. The assay used for this antibody testing  
10 is a qualitative system that does not discern  
11 whether the positive antibody level is indicative  
12 of a prior infection or an emerging immune response  
13 in the setting of the current infection. That  
14 said, those with pre-existing antibodies were at  
15 low risk for poor outcomes in both groups. In  
16 fact, incidence in the placebo group was a mere  
17 1.5 percent.

18 Now let's turn our attention to the two  
19 secondary efficacy analyses included in  
20 PROTOCOL 002, starting with an assessment of  
21 self-reported signs and symptoms. We looked at a  
22 list of 15 signs and symptoms that were

1 self-reported daily in a diary by the participants  
2 through the course of the study from day 1 through  
3 day 29, and as you can see in this forest plot,  
4 where the dots to the right show result in favor of  
5 molnupiravir, sustained improvement or resolution  
6 was more likely for participants treated with  
7 molnupiravir for most of their COVID-19 signs and  
8 symptoms as compared to placebo.

9 Now, as noted at the top of the forest plot,  
10 these include some that have profound impact on  
11 patients with COVID-19, such as fatigue, difficulty  
12 breathing, and even loss of smell and loss of  
13 taste.

14 In addition, we looked at the progression or  
15 worsening of signs and symptoms. Hence, here the  
16 dots on the left of the dotted line show results  
17 that favor molnupiravir. And again, as you can see  
18 from most signs and symptoms, regression was less  
19 likely for the participants treated with  
20 molnupiravir. This was particularly notable for  
21 cough and loss of smell.

22 We also look at outcomes by the WHO 11-point

1 ordinal scale. For those who might be unfamiliar  
2 with this scale, a lower number represents a better  
3 outcome. Essentially, a 1 score corresponds to  
4 asymptomatic disease; a 2 signifies symptomatic  
5 outpatient disease without any need for assistance;  
6 and a 3 corresponds to outpatient disease but now  
7 requiring some assistance. Scores at 4 or higher  
8 signify requiring hospitalized care of increasing  
9 intensity.

10 This graph shows those with a WHO score of 3  
11 or greater, and as you can see in this figure, a  
12 lower percentage of those for molnupiravir showed  
13 worse outcomes on this ordinal scale compared to  
14 those who received placebo. The largest difference  
15 occurred at days 10 and 15. For instance, when the  
16 WHO scores were grouped by category at day 15, the  
17 odds of an improved outcome were one and a half  
18 times higher following treatment with molnupiravir  
19 versus placebo, and that corresponded with a  
20 nominal p-value of 0.0065.

21 Turning to virological parameters, we looked  
22 at the mean change in SARS-CoV-2 RNA from baseline.

1 Recall that 86 percent of all subjects had  
2 detectable viral RNA at baseline. Treatment with  
3 molnupiravir was associated with a greater decrease  
4 in mean SARS-CoV-2 RNA at days 3 and 5 compared to  
5 placebo. At days 3 and 5, there's a 0.24 log and  
6 0.33 log reduction, respectively, in the  
7 molnupiravir group relative to placebo, and this of  
8 course presents a 53 percent relative reduction  
9 from molnupiravir compared to placebo.

10 Differences were seen irrespective of the  
11 viral load at baseline, but in those with higher  
12 viral load at baseline, that is greater than 10 to  
13 the 6 copies per milliliter, the greatest  
14 difference is seen at day 5, and in those with  
15 lower viral loads, the greatest difference was seen  
16 earlier, at day 3.

17 In summary, a 5-day oral treatment course  
18 with molnupiravir in outpatients with mild to  
19 moderate COVID-19 treatment led to a significant  
20 reduction in the risk of hospitalization or death  
21 through day 29 versus 9 of the 10 participants who  
22 died through day 29 who were in the placebo group.

1 Molnupiravir also improved clinical outcomes based  
2 on self-reported COVID-19 signs and symptoms. In  
3 addition, participants receiving molnupiravir also  
4 had better outcomes on the WHO 11-point ordinal  
5 scale.

6 Molnupiravir was also associated with a  
7 greater decrease in mean RNA from baseline of the  
8 virus as compared with placebo. Finally, the  
9 phase 2 results demonstrate molnupiravir reduces  
10 the percentage of participants with infectious  
11 virus compared with placebo, and that molnupiravir  
12 treatment leads to an increase in errors in the  
13 viral genome consistent with the proposed mechanism  
14 of action. Similar infectivity in viral  
15 substitution data from the phase 3 portion of the  
16 trial are currently being evaluated and are  
17 pending.

18 Let's now turn our attention to the safety  
19 data. This table shows the total exposure to  
20 molnupiravir participants. Approximately 1400  
21 individuals have received any dose of molnupiravir  
22 in a clinical program and 917 individuals have



1 received molnupiravir at the proposed dose and  
2 duration of 800 milligrams every 12 hours for  
3 5 days. Importantly, this does not include  
4 participants in ongoing treatment-blinded studies,  
5 including the two ongoing phase 2 studies,  
6 PROTOCOL 005 and 007. For the sake of  
7 completeness, we will focus on the safety from the  
8 all randomized population in PROTOCOL 002 for the  
9 upcoming slides.

10 As for the safety data from PROTOCOL 002,  
11 let me first remind you that a total of  
12 1411 participants were randomized and received at  
13 least one dose of study therapy in this trial, so  
14 that's the number that's counted in the safety  
15 analysis.

16 As you can see in the summary table, the  
17 percentage of participants who have had at least  
18 one adverse event, or AE, were comparable between  
19 the two. Moreover, the incidence of any serious  
20 adverse event, an AE leading to discontinuation, or  
21 a serious adverse event leading to discontinuation  
22 was lower in the molnupiravir group versus placebo.

1           The difference in death is noteworthy.  
2           Importantly, four more participants, all who died  
3           after day 29, are included in the safety population  
4           but not in the efficacy population. They are  
5           included because their AEs leading to death started  
6           within the reporting period. Notably, three of  
7           these four fatal outcomes were on participants  
8           receiving placebo; that a number of deaths that we  
9           have are 12 versus 2 in favor of molnupiravir.

10           This table shows those AEs that occurred in  
11           at least one and a half percent of the participants  
12           in either group. Not surprisingly, worsening COVID  
13           and COVID-19 pneumonia are the most common AEs, so  
14           on both of these AEs, the percentage of  
15           participants with these events are lower on  
16           molnupiravir versus placebo. Other reported AEs,  
17           such as diarrhea, nausea, bacterial pneumonia, and  
18           an increase in ALT, or alanine aminotransferase,  
19           were infrequent and imbalanced between the groups.

20           I'd like to now turn to adverse events  
21           reported as related to study therapy based on the  
22           assessment of the study investigators. This table

1 shows those drug-related AEs in at least 1 percent  
2 of participants in the molnupiravir group. You can  
3 appreciate that the incidence of specific  
4 drug-related AEs are very low and well balanced  
5 between the groups.

6 Another measure to carefully assess is the  
7 incidence of serious adverse events or SAEs. This  
8 table shows those SAEs that occurred in at least  
9 2 participants in either group. Again, the most  
10 common SAEs were related to COVID-19 and were  
11 actually more common in the placebo arm. There was  
12 only one drug-related SAE in the trial, and it also  
13 occurred on a participant receiving placebo.

14 Given the preclinical findings in the  
15 toxicology studies in dogs, hematological  
16 parameters were closely monitored in the  
17 molnupiravir clinical program, including this  
18 trial, PROTOCOL 002. As you can see here, no  
19 hematological toxicity was observed in participants  
20 who received molnupiravir in the phase 3 portion of  
21 the trial.

22 Although not shown, the percentage of

1 participants with grade 3 or grad 4 lab values for  
2 serum chemistry parameters, such as liver function  
3 tests, renal function tests, serum electrolytes,  
4 and even amylase and lipase, were all low and  
5 generally comparable between the groups.

6 In summary, in PROTOCOL 002, the incidence  
7 of adverse events was comparable to placebo and the  
8 incidence of any individual event was low. Rates  
9 of serious adverse events and deaths were low in  
10 recipients of molnupiravir than placebo, and  
11 importantly, the hematological toxicity that was  
12 seen preclinically in that one species, the dog,  
13 has not been seen in people.

14 Today I focused on the safety results from  
15 the all randomized population for more than  
16 1400 participants included in PROTOCOL 002. It  
17 should be noted that the unblinded safety results  
18 in the other completed trials for the proposed  
19 intended use under consideration are generally  
20 similar to those shown here. Overall, the totality  
21 of the safety database supports molnupiravir for  
22 the proposed intended use.

1           Now I'd like to turn to a discussion of  
2 benefit-risk for molnupiravir. Overall, the data  
3 reviewed today demonstrates that the benefit-risk  
4 profile for molnupiravir is highly favorable and  
5 supports the use of the drug for the treatment of  
6 COVID-19 in the proposed intended use.

7           COVID-19 continues to rage in the United  
8 States, as well as around the world, despite the  
9 rollout of effective vaccines against SARS-CoV-2.  
10 The cumulative number of cases we've seen over time  
11 are simply staggering. Even now, we're seeing more  
12 than 75,000 new cases daily of this infection, and  
13 sadly, more than a thousand Americans continue to  
14 lose their life every day to this devastating  
15 disease.

16           Our hospitals currently have more than  
17 50,000 Americans struggling with this disease. As  
18 we enter the winter months, another surge is  
19 imminent, potentially in the setting of emerging  
20 new variants of concern. And although monoclonal  
21 antibody therapies work and address mild to  
22 moderate COVID in the ambulatory setting, these

1 agents are often not used for a variety of reasons  
2 we've highlighted today. We remain in dire need of  
3 novel, effective, well-tolerated and conveniently  
4 administered therapies to treat COVID-19 in the  
5 outpatient community [inaudible].

6 As we've shown today, molnupiravir is a  
7 novel oral therapy for outpatients with COVID-19.  
8 Molnupiravir has demonstrated a clinically  
9 meaningful reduction in the risk of hospitalization  
10 or death in adults with mild to moderate COVID-19  
11 and who have risk factors for progression to severe  
12 disease.

13 In particular, a substantive mortality  
14 benefit was seen in favor of molnupiravir. This  
15 result was generally consistent across subgroups,  
16 including various underlying medical conditions,  
17 those treated later in the course of their disease,  
18 and viral clade, including the currently  
19 circulating variants of concern. Molnupiravir also  
20 demonstrated the potential for improvement in  
21 patient-reported outcomes for signs and symptoms of  
22 COVID-19.

1           Finally, this novel oral agent can be taken  
2 without consideration of food intake, or for  
3 concomitant therapies associated with drug-drug  
4 interactions, or the need for drug modifications in  
5 special patient populations, such as those with  
6 renal or hepatic insufficiency. Its high barrier  
7 of resistance is also noteworthy considering the  
8 unsettling future of a rapidly evolving virus.  
9 Altogether, molnupiravir offers an attractive  
10 option for use in the outpatient setting.

11           As you've heard today, the safety profile of  
12 molnupiravir has been comprehensively evaluated and  
13 supports the proposed intended use. We started  
14 with a comprehensive nonclinical assessment, as was  
15 described by Dr. Blanchard. Preclinical findings  
16 were assessed in a rigorous step-wise approach  
17 supporting execution of the phase 3 clinical  
18 program. Providing a description of these findings  
19 from these evaluations in the patient and provider  
20 fact sheet will help inform appropriate clinical  
21 use.

22           The preclinical program was followed by a

1 robust clinical development program in which  
2 approximately 1400 individuals received  
3 molnupiravir, including 917 at the proposed dose of  
4 800 milligrams every 12 hours for 5 days. In the  
5 pivotal phase 3 trial, PROTOCOL 002, molnupiravir  
6 was well tolerated with comparable rates of AE  
7 events, or adverse events, relative to placebo.  
8 Rates of serious adverse events were lower than  
9 placebo, and no new safety signals were identified  
10 during any of the clinical trials.

11 As a testimony to these compelling results,  
12 the external data monitoring committee had  
13 recommended that the trial be stopped following the  
14 interim analysis readout, as they did not believe  
15 it was ethical or appropriate for additional  
16 patients to be randomized to placebo.

17 Based on the preclinical evaluation and the  
18 lack of clinical experience in certain populations,  
19 we propose that molnupiravir is not recommended for  
20 use in pregnant or lactating adults. Contraception  
21 is recommended for women of childbearing potential  
22 while exposed to molnupiravir, yet Merck does not



1 feel a contraindication in pregnancy is warranted,  
2 as there may be scenarios where the benefit of  
3 treatment may outweigh the potential risk.

4 We will initiate a pregnancy surveillance  
5 program too closely monitor for pregnancy outcomes  
6 in women exposed to molnupiravir during pregnancy  
7 and will request that patients or their healthcare  
8 providers report these exposures to Merck.

9 Finally, it should be noted that we are also not  
10 seeking intended use in pediatric patients at this  
11 time. Overall, the totality of the data supports a  
12 5-day treatment course of molnupiravir in the  
13 intended adult population.

14 This concludes our presentation. In  
15 closing, the data demonstrate that the benefit-risk  
16 for molnupiravir is highly favorable for the  
17 proposed intended use. We urge the rapid approval  
18 of the Emergency Use Authorization for molnupiravir  
19 so that another crucial treatment option can be  
20 added to our limited armamentarium in the fight  
21 against COVID-19. Thank you for your attention,  
22 and I now pass it back to the advisory committee

1 and Dr. Baden.

2 DR. BADEN: I would like to thank the  
3 applicant for an incredibly clear and comprehensive  
4 presentation of the data establishing how this  
5 therapy may benefit our community. We will now  
6 take a 12-minute break till 10:45, and then we will  
7 proceed with the agency's presentations. Please  
8 return at 10:45 sharp. Thank you.

9 (Whereupon, at 10:33 a.m., a recess was  
10 taken.)

11 DR. BADEN: It is now 10:45, and we shall  
12 resume the committee meeting. We will now proceed  
13 with the FDA presentations, starting with  
14 Dr. Hodowanec.

15 Dr. Hodowanec?

16 **FDA Presentation - Aimee Hodowanec**

17 DR. HODOWANEC: Good morning. My name is  
18 Aimee Hodowanec. I am a senior FDA medical officer  
19 in the Division of Antivirals, Office of Infectious  
20 Diseases in the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
21 Research. We will now begin the FDA's  
22 presentations on the data submitted in support of

1 Merck's Emergency Use Authorization request for  
2 molnupiravir.

3 At this time, the proposed authorized use  
4 under consideration is for the treatment of mild to  
5 moderate COVID-19 in adults with a positive result  
6 of direct SARS-CoV-2 viral testing and who are at  
7 high risk for progression to severe COVID-19,  
8 including hospitalization or death.

9 The purpose of this meeting is to seek the  
10 committee's assessment of the known and potential  
11 benefits and the known and potential risks of  
12 molnupiravir for the proposed authorized use. The  
13 agency is specifically seeking advice based on the  
14 patient population and risk mitigation strategies  
15 for a potential authorization.

16 To inform this discussion, the agency will  
17 present its assessment of the available nonclinical  
18 and clinical data, followed by a discussion of  
19 identified review issues and proposed risk  
20 mitigation strategies. The agency asks the  
21 advisory committee to consider the mechanism of  
22 action, proposed risk mitigation strategies,

1 existing authorizations for intravenously and  
2 subcutaneously administered monoclonal antibodies,  
3 and the oral route of administration of  
4 molnupiravir in its deliberations.

5 Over the next hour, the agency will give  
6 several presentations. First, Dr. Mark Seaton will  
7 provide a summary of the agency's assessment of key  
8 nonclinical findings. Next, Dr. Robert Heflich  
9 will provide a detailed presentation of the  
10 available mutagenicity data. I will then provide a  
11 brief overview of the clinical development program,  
12 and then Dr. Patrick Harrington will report on  
13 clinical virology findings. And last, I will  
14 discuss the five review issues that the agency has  
15 identified and will describe the proposed patient  
16 population and risk mitigation strategies.

17 I now turn the presentation over to Dr. Mark  
18 Seaton.

19 **FDA Presentation - Mark Seaton**

20 DR. SEATON: Thank you Dr. Hodowanec.

21 As we heard earlier, the nonclinical  
22 toxicology findings from studies with molnupiravir

1 are associated with four general areas of  
2 toxicology. Those are bone marrow toxicity, bone  
3 and cartilage abnormalities, embryo-fetal  
4 developmental toxicity, and mutagenicity. Whereas  
5 potential effects on bone marrow cellularity have  
6 been monitored in clinical trials, bone effects,  
7 reproductive toxicology, and mutagenicity continue  
8 to be nonclinical review issues.

9 I will provide details about bone and  
10 cartilage findings and embryo-fetal findings, and  
11 Dr. Heflich will discuss the genotoxicity data in  
12 the next presentation.

13 Significant findings in dogs administered  
14 molnupiravir for 28 days included decreased bone  
15 marrow cellularity leading to severe  
16 thrombocytopenia with subsequent hemorrhage in  
17 multiple tissues. These effects occurred in NHC  
18 exposures less than the mean clinical exposure at  
19 the recommended human dose.

20 Platelet levels in treated dogs tended to  
21 show recovery when measured 28 days after dosing  
22 was stopped. Bone marrow toxicity is not a

1 nonclinical review issue, as hematology parameters  
2 are being monitored in clinical trials.

3 In terms of mutagenicity, molnupiravir and  
4 NHC were positive for mutagenicity in in vitro Ames  
5 tests, but molnupiravir was negative for  
6 mutagenicity in a follow-up in vivo study in male  
7 transgenic rats. Given the weight of evidence and  
8 the 5-day treatment duration with molnupiravir, the  
9 risk of mutagenicity is considered to be low. As I  
10 said, Dr. Heflich will discuss the genotoxicity  
11 data in the next presentation.

12 Regarding bone and cartilage findings,  
13 abnormal growth plate formation of both bone and  
14 cartilage was noted in rats following 3 months of  
15 daily dosing. Also, incomplete ossification was  
16 noted in rabbit fetuses and delayed ossification  
17 and skeletal malformations were noted in rat  
18 fetuses. As was noted in the previous  
19 presentation, the bone and cartilage effects are  
20 not thought to be relevant to adults.

21 In an embryo-fetal development study in  
22 rats, developmental findings included reduced fetal

1 body weight, increased post-implantation loss, and  
2 external visceral and skeletal malformations. In  
3 rabbits, findings included reduced fetal body  
4 weights and incomplete ossification that was  
5 possibly test-article related given the bone  
6 effects noted previously. I will provide more  
7 detailed information about bone and cartilage  
8 findings and embryo-fetal development findings in  
9 the following slides.

10 Starting with bone and cartilage findings,  
11 molnupiravir was administered in rats once-daily by  
12 oral gavage at doses up to 1000 milligram per  
13 kilogram for approximately 3 months. The high dose  
14 resulted in exposures 9 and 15 times the mean  
15 clinical NHC exposures in female and male rats,  
16 respectively. At greater than or equal to  
17 500 milligram per kilogram, test-article-related  
18 findings included increased growth plate thickness  
19 in all high-dose males and/or cartilage changes in  
20 all mid-dose and high-dose males and all high-dose  
21 females.

22 There was also altered cartilage of the

1 trachea in 6 of 10 mid-dose and all high-dose  
2 males. The bone and cartilage effects are not  
3 thought to be relevant to adults since in humans,  
4 growth plates are typically closed at the end of  
5 puberty.

6 Mild to marked increased thickness of the  
7 growth plate of the femur and tibia of male rats  
8 dosed at 1000 milligram per kilogram was  
9 characterized by irregularly widened growth plates  
10 involving the zone of hypertrophic chondrocytes and  
11 occasional disruption of the growth plate itself.

12 According to the study pathologist, the  
13 changes observed in the bone were indicative of an  
14 alteration in the normal progression of  
15 hypertrophic chondrocytes towards osteogenesis,  
16 resulting in impaired transformation of cartilage  
17 into new bone.

18 Growth plate-related bone and/or cartilage  
19 findings were noted at systemic exposures  
20 approximately 5-fold higher in males and 9-fold  
21 higher in females than the mean clinical NHC  
22 exposures at the recommended human dose. There



1 were no significant findings in a one-month study  
2 in rats at similar exposures possibly because  
3 animals were 8 to 9 weeks old at the start of  
4 dosing compared to 5 weeks old at the start of  
5 dosing in the 3-month study.

6           There were also bone-related findings in rat  
7 fetuses from dams dosed with molnupiravir,  
8 including skeletal malformations, variations, and  
9 delays in ossification at 1000 milligram per  
10 kilogram. Systemic exposures of NHC in pregnant  
11 rats were approximately 8 times the mean clinical  
12 exposure.

13           When molnupiravir was administered to  
14 pregnant rabbits, incomplete ossification was  
15 present in more litters at the middle and high dose  
16 than in controls. Although the incidence does not  
17 appear to increase with dose, this finding is  
18 noteworthy, given the effects on bone and cartilage  
19 described previously in rats. Systemic exposures  
20 in pregnant rabbits at 400 and 750 milligram per  
21 kilogram were approximately 7 and 18 times the mean  
22 clinical NHC exposure.

1           Moving to embryo-fetal developmental  
2 findings, in a preliminary study, molnupiravir was  
3 administered orally to pregnant rats at up to  
4 1000 milligram per kilogram from gestation day 6 to  
5 17. In the pivotal study, molnupiravir was  
6 administered up to 500 milligram per kilogram over  
7 the same period of gestation.

8           Developmental toxicities associated with  
9 molnupiravir included post-implantation losses,  
10 malformations of the eye, kidney, axial skeleton,  
11 and rib variations at 1000 milligram per kilogram.  
12 That dose resulted in systemic exposures 8 times  
13 the NHC exposure at the recommended human dose.  
14 Decreased fetal body weights and delayed  
15 ossification were noted at 3 times the mean  
16 clinical NHC exposure, and there were no  
17 developmental toxicities when exposures in pregnant  
18 rats were roughly equivalent to clinical exposures.

19           Maternal toxicities included decreased food  
20 consumption and body weight losses, resulting in  
21 the early sacrifice of 2 animals at 1000 milligram  
22 per kilogram and decreased body weight gain at

1 500 milligram per kilogram.

2 With respect to maternal toxicity, decreased  
3 body weight gain in females administered  
4 1000 milligram per kilogram dose not appear to  
5 account for the malformations noted in fetuses from  
6 that group. For example, coronal malformations,  
7 including small eye and missing eye, were noted in  
8 the litter from a dam with normal body weight gain,  
9 whereas no coronal malformations were noted in a  
10 litter from a dam that lost body weight.

11 In an embryo-fetal development study in  
12 rabbits, molnupiravir was administered orally to  
13 pregnant rabbits at doses up to 750 milligram per  
14 kilogram from gestation day 7 to 19. Developmental  
15 toxicity included reduced fetal body weights at the  
16 high dose. Earlier I mentioned incomplete  
17 ossification that was possibly test-article  
18 related. Maternal toxicity in rabbits were related  
19 to reduced food consumption at the high dose.

20 To summarize, embryo-fetal effects were seen  
21 in rats and rabbits at the exposure multiples  
22 listed here. The benefit-risk assessment should

1 consider these exposure margins while also  
2 accounting for the unknown susceptibility of humans  
3 to the toxicity findings in nonclinical studies.

4 In conclusion, bone and cartilage changes,  
5 embryo-fetal toxicity, and mutagenicity continue to  
6 be review issues. Regarding bone and cartilage,  
7 abnormal growth plate formation was noted in rats  
8 following 3 months, but not one month, of daily  
9 dosing. A study of molnupiravir toxicity in  
10 juvenile rats is ongoing and pediatric trials will  
11 wait until that study is reviewed.

12 Finally, embryo-fetal lethality and  
13 malformations of the eye, kidney, and axial  
14 skeleton in rat fetuses suggest that molnupiravir  
15 may cause fetal harm when administered to pregnant  
16 individuals.

17 Thank you for your attention. Our next  
18 presentation is Dr. Heflich, who will discuss the  
19 genotoxicity data.

20 **FDA Presentation - Robert Heflich**

21 DR. HEFLICH: Thank you, Dr. Seaton.

22 Good morning, everyone. My name is Bob

1 Heflich from the FDA's National Center for  
2 Toxicological Research. My job is to describe the  
3 genotoxicity data on molnupiravir, and this will be  
4 the same data presented earlier by Dr. Blanchard.  
5 I will try to explain FDA's interpretation of these  
6 data as clearly as I can.

7           As we have been told, mutagenicity is the  
8 basis for the antiviral action of molnupiravir.  
9 Shown here is how that mutagenicity is targeted to  
10 RNA molecules. A concern for the safe use of  
11 molnupiravir is whether or not the drug is also  
12 mutagenic for the treated patients' DNA. Shown  
13 here is one of the possibilities of how that could  
14 happen; through conversion of the  
15 N4-hydroxycytidine ribonucleotide precursor to  
16 deoxyribonucleotide, followed by incorporation into  
17 the patient's genomic DNA, resulting in mutation  
18 with the possibility that mutation could eventually  
19 cause cancer and genetic disease.

20           Here is a summary of the major genetic  
21 toxicology data on molnupiravir. CDER follows the  
22 International Council for Harmonization S2(R1)

1 safety guidelines for testing drugs for mutagenic  
2 potential. I have circled the assays that address  
3 one of the ICH recommended testing batteries  
4 referred to as option 1: Ames test with the  
5 prodrug molnupiravir and with the active  
6 pharmaceutical ingredient N4-hydroxycytidine; an  
7 in vitro micronucleus assay in human lymphoblastoid  
8 cells; and an in vivo micronucleus assay in rat  
9 bone marrow. Both micronucleus assays were  
10 negative, but the Ames tests were positive.

11 To look at these bacterial gene mutation  
12 data a little more closely, the Ames test measures  
13 mutations that affect a specific small target,  
14 often a single base-pair, and the types of  
15 mutations detected are limited. As a result, the  
16 panel of tester strains are used that cover  
17 different targets and mechanisms of mutation.

18 Six different tester strains were used in  
19 assaying molnupiravir and N4-hydroxycytidine.  
20 Molnupiravir did not induce mutations in any of the  
21 strains that detect mutation at G:C base pairs, the  
22 top 4 strains in this table here, but it was

1 positive in 2 tester strains that detect base-pair  
2 substitution, affecting single A:T base pairs at  
3 salmonella strain TA102 and in E. coli strain  
4 WP2uvrA. So molnupiravir is Ames positive both  
5 with and without exogenous activation by rat  
6 liver S9, and it appears to specifically induce  
7 base-pair substitutions at A:T in this assay.

8 This finding was followed up with two  
9 in vivo gene mutation assays to evaluate if the  
10 positive response in vitro could be seen in vivo.  
11 This testing addresses the weight of the evidence  
12 determination of risk that is expressed in S2(R1).  
13 To quote from the guideline, "Negative results in  
14 appropriate in vivo assays, with adequate  
15 justification for the endpoints measured and  
16 demonstration of exposure, are considered  
17 sufficient to demonstrate absence of significant  
18 genotoxic risk." In this case, the appropriate  
19 follow-up in vivo assay to an Ames positive would  
20 be an in vivo gene mutation assay.

21 I have circled here the two in vivo gene  
22 mutation assays that were conducted as follow-up.

1 Both these assays have gone through an extensive  
2 validation process to establish their positive and  
3 negative predictive value for identifying in vivo  
4 mutagenicity. The first assay I'll cover will be  
5 the Pig-a assay.

6 The Pig-a assay measures gene mutation in  
7 the endogenous Pig-a gene, which is necessary for  
8 the biosynthesis of glycosylphosphatidylinositol  
9 cell-surface anchors, shown in this cartoon of the  
10 wild-type cell on the left as these structures  
11 protruding from the cell surface, with their  
12 associated surface protein shown here as gray  
13 circles. Pig-a wild-type cells have these  
14 structures, while Pig-a mutant cells, like the cell  
15 on the right, do not.

16 Pig-a wild-type cells can be distinguished  
17 from the mutant cells by using fluorescent  
18 antibodies to proteins associated with the anchors.  
19 Pig-a wild-type cells will fluoresce while Pig-a  
20 mutant cells do not, and the two can be  
21 distinguished and counted using flow cytometry.

22 You can see the antibodies recognizing these



1 GPI-anchored structures on the surface of the wild-  
2 type cell in the figure. The assay specifically  
3 measures mutations using peripheral blood in two  
4 cohorts of erythrocytes: both in mature red blood  
5 cells and immature reticulocytes.

6 Here are the Pig-a data with molnupiravir.  
7 Doses were 50, 150, and 500 milligrams per kilogram  
8 per day, 500 being the MTD. Dosing was done for  
9 28 consecutive days. A positive control was  
10 included in the assay, ethylnitrosourea, a potent  
11 in Vivo mutagen. Note that the frequency of both  
12 total red blood cell mutants and reticulocyte  
13 mutants appears to increase with dose, and some  
14 molnupiravir treatments produce statistically  
15 significant increases in mutant frequency, marked  
16 here with asterisks.

17 International guidelines recommend  
18 evaluating genetic toxicology results using three  
19 criteria. By pairwise comparisons to the control,  
20 there were significant increases to mutant  
21 reticulocytes in red blood cells for those groups,  
22 consistent with a positive response.

1           In evaluation of the data for a trend, the  
2 sponsor found no trend using a Cochran-Armitage  
3 one-sided linear trend test in comparison of the  
4 responses to the distribution of the historic  
5 pro-negative control, which is considered a test  
6 for biological relevance. All the responses were  
7 within the 95 percent confidence limit of the  
8 negative control, indicating that none of the  
9 responses from dosed rats could be distinguished  
10 from the background mutant frequency.

11           There is a hint of a mutagenic response in  
12 this data. There were significant increases, but  
13 there were also negative results with the assay.  
14 This was concluded by the sponsor as being an  
15 equivocal response, neither clearly positive nor  
16 clearly negative.

17           When an equivocal result is found, the usual  
18 procedure is to make an attempt at resolving the  
19 equivocal to either a positive or negative. In  
20 this case, rather than doing anything further with  
21 the Pig-a endpoint, the resolution involved  
22 performing a second in vivo mutagenicity assay, the

1 transgenic rodent mutation assay.

2           Although this choice leaves a loose thread  
3 about the Pig-a response, there is logic to  
4 switching assays. The TGR assay is recommended  
5 specifically for follow-up of an in vitro gene  
6 mutation positive in ICH S2(R1), and because of  
7 this, it is considered by CDER to be the primary  
8 assay for evaluating the in vivo genotoxicity of  
9 drugs.

10           This slide shows schematically how the TGR  
11 assay is conducted. The steps involved are in the  
12 numbered boxes. The assay uses transgenic rats or  
13 mice carrying a bacterial transgene integrated into  
14 the DNA of every cell. In the case of  
15 molnupiravir, Big Blue rats were used that have a  
16 lambda phage cassette as the transgene and the  
17 assays used a lambda C2 gene as the reporter of  
18 mutation.

19           The in-life design was similar to that of  
20 the Pig-a assay. Treatment was carried out by  
21 dosing the animals for 28 consecutive days with the  
22 same 3 doses of molnupiravir used for the Pig-a

1 assay. Following the treatment, the tissues of  
2 interest were collected; in this case,  
3 2 tissues -- liver, a metabolically active tissue,  
4 and bone marrow -- in which cells continued to  
5 divide relatively rapidly during the treatment  
6 period to promote mutation fixation were collected.  
7 Also, bone marrow is the source of the mutations  
8 that were measured in the Pig-a assay. DNA is  
9 extracted from the tissues, and the lambda  
10 transgenes recovered and packaged into infectious  
11 phages, 3 and 4 here. The phages were next plated  
12 to generate mutant frequencies for each tissue.

13 The mutant frequencies in both tissues were  
14 mainly between 30 and 40 per 10 to the 6th  
15 recovered infectious phage for the vehicle control  
16 and all the treatment groups; no apparent increase  
17 with dose and no asterisks this time. A positive  
18 control with ethylnitrosourea demonstrated the  
19 system could detect a mutagenic response should it  
20 exist.

21 Applying the same rules as were used for  
22 evaluating the Pig-a data, all the results are now

1 pointing in the same direction, no significant  
2 pairwise comparisons to the control, no trend, and  
3 all responses for the molnupiravir-treated groups  
4 were within that 95 percent control bounds for the  
5 historical control distribution. In addition,  
6 other experiments conducted with molnupiravir in  
7 rats indicated sufficient levels of exposure for  
8 the target tissues. Our FDA PK experts tell me the  
9 high dose resulted in blood levels for the  
10 N4-hydroxycytidine that were 9.3-fold clinical  
11 levels. These data then fulfill the requirements  
12 for a strong data set supporting a negative in vivo  
13 mutagenicity assay.

14 The CDER Genetic Toxicology Subcommittee was  
15 asked to evaluate the molnupiravir genotoxicity  
16 data. The results from that analysis is summarized  
17 on this slide. After consulting with colleagues  
18 from the Pharmacology/Toxicology Genotoxicity  
19 Subcommittee -- myself and my colleague, Mugimane  
20 Manjanatha at NCTR -- Dr. Robison, who is the chair  
21 of the committee, provided the following  
22 conclusions.

1           First of all, the in vitro bacterial reverse  
2 mutation assay would be considered positive based  
3 upon the response to the E. coli strain. A  
4 transgenic rodent study, not the Pig-a assay, is  
5 the primary assay for follow-up of an Ames-positive  
6 active pharmaceutical ingredient. Thirdly, the  
7 results of the Big Blue assay study suggests that  
8 the compound is not an in vivo mutagen. And  
9 finally, given the negative response in the Big  
10 Blue rat assay, it would seem that neither parent  
11 prodrug nor the initial metabolite NHC are in vivo  
12 mutagens, suggesting the level of concern for  
13 mutagenicity in the clinical setting would be low.

14           Since this review was conducted, we became  
15 aware of some further data evaluating the  
16 mutagenicity of molnupiravir in mammalian cells  
17 in vitro. The study has gained some attention, and  
18 we take a look at it here in terms of its effect on  
19 the genetic toxicology subcommittee conclusions.

20           Zhou et al. have recently published a  
21 non-guideline study indicating that molnupiravir is  
22 mutagenic in CHO cells following 32 days of

1 treatment. The study differed significantly from  
2 the regulatory guidelines studies used to evaluate  
3 mutagenic potential, and the assay design did not  
4 permit calculating mutant frequencies. However,  
5 there was little doubt that molnupiravir is  
6 mutagenic under the conditions of these assays.

7 Our analysis of the report was that it  
8 doesn't change the fact that molnupiravir is an  
9 in vitro mutagen. This was already established by  
10 the Ames test data. The difference here is that  
11 the assay being done is with a rodent cell line.  
12 It also doesn't change the conclusion from the TGR  
13 assay that molnupiravir is not an in vivo mutagen  
14 in rodents. So the bottom line is that these data  
15 are not sufficiently compelling to change the  
16 conclusions reached by the Genetic Toxicology  
17 Subcommittee.

18 To summarize, molnupiravir is certainly an  
19 in vitro mutagen, but its mutagenic potential  
20 in vivo appears to be low, whether that be due to a  
21 specific mechanism or structural preference for DNA  
22 polymerases or due to any of the myriad ways

1 in vivo conditions modulate the effects of chemical  
2 toxicants. Thus, based upon our analysis of the  
3 data, we conclude that the concern for molnupiravir  
4 mutagenicity in a clinical setting appears to be  
5 low.

6 I'll stop here, and thank you for your  
7 attention. Our next presentation will be by  
8 Dr. Hodowanec.

9 **FDA Presentation - Aimee Hodowanec**

10 DR. HODOWANEC: We'll now turn our focus to  
11 the clinical development program for molnupiravir.

12 Trial MK-4482-002, henceforth referred to as  
13 P002, is an ongoing, randomized, placebo-  
14 controlled trial of molnupiravir versus placebo in  
15 outpatient adults with mild to moderate COVID-19.  
16 The part 1 phase 2 portion of the trial is a  
17 dose-ranging trial. The part 2 phase 3 portion of  
18 the trial is the primary source of data in support  
19 of this EUA request.

20 Additionally, a phase 2/3 trial,  
21 MK-4482-001, or P001, was conducted in hospitalized  
22 patients. This trial was stopped after part 1 of



1 the trial and part 2 was not initiated because the  
2 sponsor concluded that treatment with molnupiravir  
3 is likely to have the greatest benefit when  
4 initiated early in the COVID-19 disease course.

5 We will now focus on trial P002 in  
6 outpatients with mild to moderate COVID-19. Part 1  
7 is a dose-ranging trial in which approximately  
8 300 participants were randomized 1 to 1 to 1 to 1,  
9 to receive molnupiravir 200 milligrams,  
10 400 milligrams, 800 milligrams, or placebo, every  
11 12 hours for a 5-day treatment course.

12 Based on the results from part 1 of this  
13 trial, combined with additional supportive data  
14 from other trials, the 800-milligram molnupiravir  
15 dose was chosen for part 2. In part 2, a planned  
16 total of 1550 participants were to be randomized  
17 1 to 1 to either molnupiravir 800 milligrams or  
18 placebo every 12 ours for 5 days. The primary  
19 endpoint is the proportion of participants with  
20 all-cause hospitalization or death by day 29.

21 This trial is ongoing and patients are being  
22 followed through month 7. Of note, this trial was

1 conducted at sites in Latin America, Europe,  
2 Africa, North America, and Asia, with the majority  
3 of participants coming from Latin America and  
4 Europe and approximately 6 percent from North  
5 America.

6 The data included and the original EUA  
7 request came from an interim analysis conducted  
8 when approximately 50 percent of the planned part 2  
9 population had reached day 29. Based on the  
10 results of the interim analysis, the trial was  
11 stopped early for efficacy, at which time a total  
12 of 1433 participants had been enrolled. On  
13 November 22, 2021, the agency was made aware of  
14 top-line safety and efficacy results from all  
15 1433 randomized participants.

16 The following are key eligibility criteria  
17 for part 2 of trial P002. All participants were  
18 outpatient adults with mild or moderate COVID-19.  
19 Laboratory confirmation of SARS-CoV-2 infection, as  
20 well as the initial onset of COVID-19 signs and  
21 symptoms, were required to have occurred within  
22 5 days prior to randomization.

1           Of note, in the original protocol,  
2 participants were required to be within 7 days of  
3 symptom onset, however, based on the viral kinetics  
4 and the mechanism of action of molnupiravir, the  
5 sponsor concluded that molnupiravir is likely to  
6 have the greatest benefit when started early. This  
7 eligibility criterion was therefore changed from  
8 within 7 days to within 5 days of symptom onset  
9 between parts 1 and 2 of the trial.

10           All part 2 participants had at least one  
11 condition that placed them at increased risk for  
12 severe illness from COVID-19. Qualifying  
13 conditions included age greater than 60 years;  
14 active cancer; chronic kidney disease; chronic  
15 obstructive pulmonary disease; obesity; serious  
16 heart condition such as coronary heart disease or  
17 heart failure; and diabetes. Persons who had  
18 previously received a COVID-19 vaccine were  
19 excluded. Pregnant individuals were also excluded  
20 from the trial and contraception use was required  
21 for all male and female participants of  
22 childbearing potential.

1           The agency has conducted an independent  
2 benefit-risk assessment based on the available  
3 efficacy and safety data submitted by the sponsor.  
4 Our initial review, as presented in the briefing  
5 document, focused on the P002 interim analysis data  
6 from 775 participants. A review of data from the  
7 full P002 part 2 population from all 1433  
8 randomized participants is currently ongoing.

9           The agency generally agrees with the  
10 sponsor's top-line safety and primary efficacy  
11 analyses. However, we note that a number of  
12 secondary endpoints, such as the sustained  
13 improvement or resolution of COVID-19 signs and  
14 symptoms, are still under review. The agency's  
15 presentations will highlight selected topics that  
16 are thought to warrant further discussion.

17           Here, we present the primary efficacy  
18 analysis comparing the findings in the interim  
19 population to those in the full population. On the  
20 left side of the figure is the primary endpoint  
21 analysis in the originally submitted trial P002  
22 part 2 interim analysis population. As shown,

1 molnupiravir was associated with a 6.8 percentage  
2 point reduction and the risk of hospitalization or  
3 death through day 29. This equates to a 48 percent  
4 relative risk reduction.

5           The right side of the figure shows the  
6 primary endpoint analysis in the trial P002 part 2  
7 full population, including the post-interim  
8 analysis participants. Here, molnupiravir was  
9 associated with a 3 percentage point reduction in  
10 the risk of hospitalization or death, which equates  
11 to a 30 percent relative risk reduction. As noted,  
12 formal statistical testing was not performed for  
13 the full population assessment because statistical  
14 significance was demonstrated at the interim  
15 analysis.

16           We will now break down the primary efficacy  
17 analysis further, showing the results for the  
18 interim analysis population, the post-interim  
19 analysis population, and the full population. As  
20 you can see, the rate of hospitalization or death  
21 in the molnupiravir arm remained relatively  
22 constant over the course of the trial. However,

1 for reasons that remain unclear, the rate of  
2 hospitalization or death in the placebo arm was  
3 lower in the second half of the trial at  
4 4.7 percent compared to the first half of the trial  
5 at 14.1 percent.

6 In the post-interim analysis population,  
7 consisting of those participants who had not  
8 reached day 29 by the interim analysis data cutoff,  
9 the rate of hospitalization or death by day 29 was  
10 6.2 percent in the molnupiravir arm and 4.7 percent  
11 in the placebo arm, showing no apparent treatment  
12 effect.

13 This table displays the total molnupiravir  
14 clinical safety database. As shown, a total of  
15 917 participants have been exposed to molnupiravir  
16 for the proposed dose and duration; 710 of these  
17 participants come from part 2 of the outpatient  
18 trial P002 with 386 participants coming from the  
19 interim analysis and an additional 324 participants  
20 in the full population.

21 The safety database is supplemented with  
22 additional outpatients, as well as hospitalized

1 patients and a small number of healthy volunteers  
2 from other completed and ongoing trials. This is  
3 comparable to the initial safety databases for the  
4 monoclonal antibodies, which are authorized for  
5 similar intended use.

6 Based on our review of the safety results  
7 provided by the sponsor, no notable safety concerns  
8 were identified in part 2 of trial P002. We have  
9 not verified the sponsor's analyses. Given the  
10 report of bone marrow toxicity in dogs, hematologic  
11 laboratory parameters are being carefully assessed  
12 in clinical trial participants.

13 Clinically meaningful abnormalities in  
14 leukocyte, lymphocyte, platelet, and hemoglobin  
15 values were rare and occurred at a comparable rate  
16 between arms. The agency's evaluation of the  
17 safety data from all randomized participants  
18 through day 29, particularly the post-interim  
19 analysis participants, is ongoing.

20 I will now turn the presentation over to  
21 Dr. Patrick Harrington, who will present the  
22 agency's clinical virology assessments.

1                   **FDA Presentation - Patrick Harrington**

2                   DR. HARRINGTON: Thank you.

3                   Good morning. My name is Patrick  
4                   Harrington. I am the primary clinical virology  
5                   reviewer for this application, and I am presenting  
6                   on behalf of the virology review team, which also  
7                   includes Dr. Eric Donaldson and Dr. Jules O'Rear.  
8                   For this presentation, I will be focusing on our  
9                   assessment of molnupiravir-associated SARS-CoV-2  
10                  genetic changes in clinical trials, and in  
11                  particular focusing on changes observed in the  
12                  viral spike protein.

13                  First, as a reminder, molnupiravir is a  
14                  prodrug of NHC, which is a nucleoside analog that  
15                  inhibits SARS-CoV-2 replication by causing the  
16                  accumulation of nucleotide errors in the RNA  
17                  genome. Molnupiravir-associated mutagenesis of the  
18                  viral RNA can occur anywhere in the viral genome,  
19                  which could, in theory, lead to amino acid changes  
20                  in proteins targeted by therapeutics or the immune  
21                  response.

22                  The SARS-CoV-2 spike protein is of



1 particular interest, as it is the major functional  
2 target for antibody responses to infection, and it  
3 is also the target of vaccines and anti-SARS-CoV-2  
4 monoclonal antibodies. So we conducted analyses to  
5 explore whether molnupiravir treatment is  
6 associated with changes in the viral spike protein,  
7 and I will present these results, and at the end  
8 discuss some of the conclusions, as well as the  
9 numerous uncertainties with our findings.

10 To investigate SARS-CoV-2 genetic changes in  
11 clinical trials, the sponsor isolated viral RNA  
12 from NP and OP swab samples collected from study  
13 participants mostly between baseline and day 5, and  
14 subjected the samples to RT-PCR and full genome  
15 sequencing using a next-generation sequencing assay  
16 based on Ion Torrent platform.

17 Nucleotide and amino acid coding changes  
18 were identified and reported relative to a  
19 prototypic reference isolate, and the sponsor  
20 calculated nucleotide mutation rates across the  
21 entire viral genome to quantify and characterize  
22 molnupiravir-associated mutagenesis.

1           We conducted an independent analyses of the  
2 amino acid changes reported by the sponsor, and we  
3 also analyzed raw NGS fastq data for a subset of  
4 participants. Our analyses primarily focused on  
5 treatment-emergent amino acid changes from baseline  
6 based on a 5 percent variant sensitivity cutoff.  
7 We analyzed the viral spike protein, as well as the  
8 replicase proteins to investigate possible  
9 molnupiravir resistance, although this presentation  
10 is focused on the spike protein analyses.

11           The analyses of treatment-emergent amino  
12 acid changes were conducted for the phase 2  
13 studies, MK-4482-002 part 1 and MK-4482-001, as  
14 only limited data were available at the time of the  
15 EUA submission from the phase 3 portion of  
16 PROTOCOL 002.

17           First, we'll look at the SARS-CoV-2  
18 nucleotide mutation rates across the viral genome,  
19 and these results are from a subset of participants  
20 in the phase 3 trial 002 part 2. As shown in the  
21 top table, when you compare the numbers of  
22 mutations detected at day 5 relative to each

1 individual participant's baseline viral sequences,  
2 the mutation rates were significantly higher in  
3 molnupiravir-treated participants compared to those  
4 who received placebo. So these results confirm  
5 clinically that molnupiravir increases the numbers  
6 of nucleotide mutations in SARS-CoV-2 genomes,  
7 supporting its mechanism of action.

8           The second table summarizes the types of  
9 nucleotide changes observed in molnupiravir and  
10 placebo-treated participants. The mechanism of  
11 action of molnupiravir directly leads to the  
12 accumulation of C:U and G:A transition mutations,  
13 as the NHC monophosphate is incorporated into viral  
14 RNA in place of cytidine or uridine, and then is  
15 subsequently copied.

16           As you can see, most viral genome changes  
17 observed in molnupiravir-treated participants were  
18 transition mutations, but I will note that other  
19 types of changes, including transversion mutations  
20 and insertions and deletions, were also observed.  
21 The precise molecular mechanisms of these other  
22 types of nucleotide changes are unclear, but the

1 bottom line is molnupiravir treatment was  
2 associated with increases in all of these types of  
3 nucleotide changes.

4 Similar results were also observed for  
5 MK-4482-002 part 1, the phase 2 part, and I will  
6 also note that any assessment of mutation rates  
7 likely underestimates the viral mutagenic effects  
8 of molnupiravir, as replication defective genomes  
9 may not be detected.

10 Next, we will look specifically at changes  
11 in the viral spike protein, and these data come  
12 from the phase 2 outpatient trial 002 part 1. And  
13 for this analysis, we pulled results from all three  
14 molnupiravir dosing groups in which participants  
15 received dose levels of 200, 400, or 800 milligrams  
16 every 12 hours for 5 days. As you can see from the  
17 table, compared to placebo, a greater proportion of  
18 participants who received molnupiravir had at least  
19 one treatment-emergent amino acid change detected  
20 in the viral spike protein.

21 We conducted additional analyses for  
22 7 participants who had the treatment-emergent

1 changes highlighted in green, including the  
2 substitutions, deletions, and an insertion in the  
3 spike N-terminal domain, spanning amino acids 139  
4 to 145, detected among 5 participants, as well as  
5 substitution E484K and P681H.

6           These particular spike changes caught our  
7 attention because they occurred in regions of the  
8 spike protein that are under immune selective  
9 pressure and also where variability has been  
10 reported in some important SARS-CoV-2 variants.  
11 These changes were detected as minority variants,  
12 and we confirmed that the N-terminal domain changes  
13 were clearly detected in the raw NGS reads and not  
14 obviously attributed to any NGS artifacts.

15           I'll come back to these 7 participants in a  
16 subsequent slide, but it's important to note that  
17 several other emergent spike amino acid changes of  
18 unknown significance were detected in individual  
19 participants, both in the molnupiravir arms, as  
20 well as in the placebo arm.

21           A similar analysis was conducted for the  
22 phase 2 trial, MK-4482-001, and again we see a

1 greater rate of treatment-emergent spike changes in  
2 molnupiravir-treated participants, and, again,  
3 including at positions or regions that are under  
4 evolutionary pressure.

5 Now, coming back to those 7 participants  
6 from PROTOCOL 002 part 1, who had some of the more  
7 notable spike protein changes, we explored whether  
8 these changes had any obvious impact on clinical or  
9 virologic outcomes. As you can see in the figure  
10 on the right, the trends in viral RNA shedding for  
11 these 7 participants did not appear to differ from  
12 other molnupiravir-treated participants without  
13 these spike changes. Again, I will note we do not  
14 have sequencing data beyond day 5 to know if any  
15 changes are emerging or persisting after treatment.

16 None of the 7 participants had cell culture  
17 infectious virus detected in any post-baseline  
18 sample, although I will add that even among those  
19 who received placebo, only 2 to 4 percent of  
20 participants in the trial had a positive  
21 infectivity result on day 3 or day 5 in this assay;  
22 so I do question the sensitivity of this assay for

1 detecting potentially infectious virus.

2           Nevertheless, there was no indication from  
3 the available data that these 7 participants had  
4 the emergence of a transmissible neutralization  
5 resistant virus. Also, none of the 7 participants  
6 reached the clinical endpoint of hospitalization or  
7 death, and when we expanded these analyses to those  
8 with any spike amino acid change, the results were  
9 comparable.

10           In conclusion, molnupiravir treatment may  
11 increase the rate of detection in SARS-CoV-2  
12 populations with amino acid changes in the viral  
13 spike protein, which is consistent with this viral  
14 mutagenic mechanism of action; and we do agree with  
15 the sponsor that changes can occur anywhere in the  
16 SARS-CoV-2 genome and are not specific to the viral  
17 spike protein.

18           Based on the data analyzed thus far, there  
19 is no evidence that the emergence of spike protein  
20 amino acid changes affected virologic or clinical  
21 outcomes in outpatients with COVID-19 in the  
22 phase 2 trial, MK-4482-002 part 1.

1           Now, unfortunately, there are many more  
2 questions on this issue than there are answers, and  
3 here I've tried to outline some of the key  
4 questions and uncertainties that remain. First of  
5 all, we have to ask whether all spike protein  
6 changes that were detected were clearly attributed  
7 to molnupiravir.

8           We know that as a direct result of its  
9 mechanism of action, molnupiravir causes transition  
10 mutations, but not all of the spike protein changes  
11 that emerged were actually due to transition  
12 mutations. However, as shown previously,  
13 molnupiravir treatment was associated with  
14 increases not just in transition mutations, but  
15 also in transversions, insertions, and deletions.  
16 And even if other types of nucleotide changes are  
17 relatively uncommon, at least in theory they could  
18 be enriched in the viral population if they confer  
19 a selective advantage.

20           It is also unclear if molnupiravir-  
21 associated changes in the viral spike protein could  
22 substantially affect SARS-CoV-2 evolution in a



1 broader context. Of course, we all know that the  
2 spike protein is already under evolutionary  
3 pressure with or without molnupiravir, and we do  
4 see some spike protein changes also emerging in  
5 participants who received placebo in clinical  
6 trials. This evolution can be facilitated by a  
7 variety of other factors such as natural immunity,  
8 vaccines, and other treatments, so it is unclear to  
9 us if molnupiravir would have a substantial impact  
10 on the evolutionary patterns that are already  
11 happening with SARS-CoV-2.

12 Now, for molnupiravir to affect SARS-CoV-2  
13 evolution beyond a treated individual, the variants  
14 would also have to be transmissible; and at this  
15 time, we do not know if this is possible to a  
16 significant degree. Most spike changes that we  
17 found were detected as minority variants, and only  
18 in one post-baseline sample or one time point.

19 Viral RNA levels in respiratory samples were  
20 declining rapidly in nearly all participants during  
21 the treatment period regardless of treatment arm,  
22 indicating that virus was being cleared from the

1 upper respiratory tract, and that the risk of  
2 SARS-CoV-2 transmission was likely quite low by the  
3 time the spike changes emerged to a detectable  
4 level.

5 Furthermore, molnupiravir antiviral activity  
6 is linked directly to its mutagenicity and that if  
7 the drug is truly active, it's going to cause  
8 mutations in the viral genome, which may or may not  
9 involve the viral spike protein. But as these  
10 changes accumulate, the virus should eventually  
11 become less fit, and thus less transmissible.

12 One final point, it is certainly possible  
13 that the transmissibility of any SARS-CoV-2  
14 variants that may emerge with molnupiravir  
15 treatment will depend on other factors such as the  
16 immune status of the treated individual and whether  
17 they are able to effectively clear the virus  
18 infection and prevent spread to close contacts.

19 Now, this is one of the key topics for  
20 discussion this afternoon, and given all of these  
21 uncertainties, we do look forward to the  
22 perspectives of the committee on this issue. Thank

1 you for your attention, and I will turn the  
2 microphone back to Dr. Hodowanec to close out the  
3 FDA presentation.

4 **FDA Presentation - Aimee Hodowanec**

5 DR. HODOWANEC: Thank you, Dr. Harrington.

6 Based on the available nonclinical and  
7 clinical data that have been presented, the agency  
8 has identified several key review issues. The main  
9 overarching review issue is the proposed patient  
10 population for authorized use. It is important to  
11 identify patients likely to receive the greatest  
12 benefit from molnupiravir in order to offset the  
13 known and potential risks of molnupiravir.

14 In addition, the agency will propose risk  
15 mitigation strategies for the known and potential  
16 risks. The agency looks forward to the committee's  
17 deliberations on the use of molnupiravir in  
18 specific populations, as well as the acceptability  
19 of the proposed risk mitigation strategies.

20 The following are the five primary review  
21 issues identified: the patient population for  
22 authorized use; bone and cartilage toxicity;

1 embryo-fetal toxicity; the potential for  
2 mutagenicity; and the potential for enhanced viral  
3 evolution.

4 As noted, we consider patient selection to  
5 be an overarching review issue. The identified  
6 risks should be taken into consideration when  
7 defining the patient population for authorized use.  
8 Additional specific patient selection factors that  
9 we ask the committee to consider include the time  
10 from symptom onset, criteria to be used to identify  
11 patients at high risk for progression to severe  
12 COVID-19, and the potential for vaccinated adults  
13 who are at high risk for progression to severe  
14 COVID-19 to benefit from treatment with  
15 molnupiravir.

16 The first review issue to be discussed is  
17 bone and cartilage toxicity. Molnupiravir will not  
18 be authorized for use in patients less than  
19 18 years of age due to an absence of clinical data  
20 from pediatric patients and the bone and cartilage  
21 findings in animals, which may be relevant for  
22 pediatric patients.

1           These animal findings may also be relevant  
2 to the unborn fetus. Results from a juvenile  
3 toxicity study are forthcoming and are hoped to  
4 further inform these potential risks. To convey  
5 the currently available nonclinical data to  
6 prescribers, the agency proposes a warning and  
7 precaution in the fact sheet describing the bone  
8 and cartilage toxicity and noting the potential  
9 relevance to pediatric patients.

10           Next, given the findings of embryo-fetal  
11 toxicity and bone and cartilage toxicity in  
12 animals, molnupiravir use during pregnancy requires  
13 careful consideration. The agency is considering  
14 the following two approaches to the authorization.  
15 Under the first approach, molnupiravir is not  
16 authorized for use during pregnancy. This approach  
17 would be appropriate if there are no scenarios in  
18 which the benefit of molnupiravir is thought to  
19 outweigh the risk of molnupiravir during pregnancy.

20           Under the second potential approach,  
21 molnupiravir is not recommended for use in  
22 pregnancy, but pregnancy will not be considered a

1 limitation of the authorized use. Therefore, the  
2 second approach would allow for the use of  
3 molnupiravir under the EUA during pregnancy in  
4 certain clinical scenarios in which the clinician  
5 determined that the benefit of molnupiravir  
6 outweighs the risk.

7 Both approaches to molnupiravir use during  
8 pregnancy would involve the inclusion of a warning  
9 and precaution in the fact sheet based on the  
10 findings from animal reproductive toxicology  
11 studies and indicating that molnupiravir may cause  
12 fetal harm if administered to a pregnant  
13 individual. Lastly, the sponsor is establishing a  
14 pregnancy surveillance program to collect  
15 information on pregnancy outcomes in individuals  
16 who are exposed to molnupiravir during pregnancy.

17 The observed embryo-fetal toxicity in animal  
18 studies also has implications for individuals of  
19 childbearing potential. The agency proposes the  
20 following requirements for use in individuals of  
21 childbearing potential. First, prescribers should  
22 verify that a patient is not pregnant based on the

1 first day of the last menstrual period in  
2 individuals who have regular menstrual cycles; are  
3 using a reliable method of contraception correctly  
4 and consistently; or have had a negative pregnancy  
5 test.

6 A pregnancy test is recommended if the  
7 individual has irregular menstrual cycles, is  
8 unsure of the first day of the last menstrual  
9 period, or is not using effective contraception.  
10 Verification that an individual is not pregnant is  
11 not needed in patients who have undergone permanent  
12 sterilization, are currently using an intrauterine  
13 system or contraceptive implant, or in whom  
14 pregnancy is not possible.

15 Second, prescribers should recommend that  
16 individuals of childbearing potential use an  
17 effective method of contraception for the duration  
18 of treatment with molnupiravir and for 4 days after  
19 the final dose. Four days was chosen, as this will  
20 cover more than 5 half-lives of the drug and its  
21 metabolites.

22 The next review issue is mutagenicity. The

1 overall risk of mutagenicity in humans is  
2 considered low. The risk is further reduced by the  
3 short 5-day treatment course. The agency proposes  
4 that the fact sheets stipulate that molnupiravir  
5 not be authorized for use for more than  
6 5 consecutive days and that molnupiravir be  
7 dispensed in the original container as a single  
8 treatment course to further mitigate the risk of  
9 mutagenicity.

10 The potential for enhanced viral evolution  
11 in association with the use of molnupiravir is  
12 currently a theoretical risk. It is unclear that  
13 any restrictions on the authorized population could  
14 meaningfully impact this trajectory should this  
15 theoretical concern be realized. One additional  
16 theoretical concern for consideration is that the  
17 potential for enhanced viral evolution may be  
18 greater in immunocompromised patients who may have  
19 more prolonged viral shedding.

20 We will now discuss the issues pertinent to  
21 patient selection. Many of the review issues  
22 already described will impact patient selection.



1 The agency proposes that the use of molnupiravir be  
2 limited to individuals who are at least 18 years of  
3 age; have a positive result of direct SARS-CoV-2  
4 viral testing; are within 5 days of symptom onset  
5 at the time of treatment; are at high risk for  
6 progression to severe COVID-19, including  
7 hospitalization and death; and are not already  
8 hospitalized due to COVID-19. As previously  
9 discussed, a molnupiravir authorization may also be  
10 limited to non-pregnant individuals.

11 The next several slides will be devoted to  
12 three patient selection factors for further  
13 consideration. We will first discuss the maximum  
14 time from symptom onset to treatment.

15 As previously described in part 1 of trial  
16 P002, participants were required to be within  
17 7 days of symptom onset at randomization. Based on  
18 molnupiravir's mechanism of action and findings in  
19 part 1 of the trial, it was concluded that  
20 individuals earlier in the course of their illness  
21 were more likely to benefit from molnupiravir.  
22 Therefore, eligibility in part 2 of P002 was

1 restricted to participants within 5 days of symptom  
2 onset. Randomization in part 2 was stratified by  
3 less than or equal to 3 days from symptom onset  
4 versus 4 to 5 days from symptom onset.

5 As previously presented by the sponsor, the  
6 treatment effect was relatively constant in the  
7 less than or equal to 3 days from symptom onset  
8 subgroup and the 4 to 5 days from symptom onset  
9 subgroup. While it is important that molnupiravir  
10 be administered when it is most likely to be  
11 effective, it is also important to have a treatment  
12 window within which patients can feasibly access  
13 molnupiravir.

14 As a frame of reference, the authorized  
15 monoclonal antibodies all require that patients be  
16 within 10 days of symptom onset at the time of  
17 treatment, though in the case of molnupiravir,  
18 there are no data demonstrating benefit in  
19 participants who are beyond 5 days from symptom  
20 onset.

21 We also seek the committee's advice  
22 regarding how to best identify patients at high

1 risk for progression to severe COVID-19. One  
2 potential approach would be to use criteria similar  
3 to those used for the authorized monoclonal  
4 antibodies.

5 As you may be familiar with, the fact sheets  
6 for the monoclonal antibodies provide examples of  
7 conditions that place patients at high risk for  
8 severe COVID-19 and refer to the CDC website for a  
9 complete up-to-date listing of high-risk  
10 considerations. This approach would have the  
11 advantage of providing prescribers with a  
12 consistent approach to identifying high-risk  
13 patients eligible for receipt of an authorized  
14 product for the treatment of mild to moderate  
15 COVID-19.

16 Alternatively, a more restrictive list of  
17 criteria, such as those used in trial P002, could  
18 be used to identify patients at high risk for  
19 severe COVID-19 to determine eligibility for  
20 receipt of molnupiravir under an EUA. This  
21 approach would ensure that the authorized  
22 population reflects the population from which data

1 are available to support the effectiveness of  
2 molnupiravir for its proposed use.

3 This slide shows a proposal of how to define  
4 high risk in the fact sheet that has been modeled  
5 off the authorized monoclonal antibody fact sheets.  
6 As you can see, this example fact sheet lists  
7 several of the most common and important high-risk  
8 criteria and provides a web address for the CDC  
9 website, where a complete listing of high-risk  
10 considerations can be found.

11 As a refresher, this slide displays the  
12 specific criteria used to identify patients at high  
13 risk for severe COVID-19 to determine eligibility  
14 for participation in part 2 of trial P002. These  
15 criteria are more limited than those provided by  
16 the CDC.

17 The final patient selection factor for  
18 consideration is COVID-19 vaccination status. As  
19 previously described, vaccinated individuals were  
20 excluded from trial 2002. However, approximately  
21 20 percent of participants enrolled in part 2 of  
22 the trial were positive for anti-SARS-CoV-2

1 nucleocapsid antibody at baseline. The presence of  
2 antibody at baseline could have either been from a  
3 prior SARS-CoV-2 infection or from the current  
4 infection.

5 This table shows the incidence of  
6 hospitalization or death through day 29 by baseline  
7 antibody status in the full P002 part 2 population.  
8 As shown, the rate of hospitalization or death  
9 through day 29 was nominally higher in the  
10 molnupiravir seropositive subgroup than the placebo  
11 seropositive subgroup. However, given the small  
12 number of events observed in these subgroups, these  
13 findings must be interpreted cautiously.

14 As is the case with molnupiravir, vaccinated  
15 individuals were not represented in the trial  
16 supporting the authorizations of the monoclonal  
17 antibodies for similar intended uses. Despite  
18 this, the monoclonal antibodies are authorized for  
19 use in patients with mild to moderate COVID-19 who  
20 are at high risk for progression to severe COVID-19  
21 regardless of vaccination status.

22 There are data available regarding efficacy

1 by baseline serostatus from some of the monoclonal  
2 antibody clinical trials. As shown here, amongst  
3 seropositive participants in the phase 3 trial of  
4 the monoclonal antibody combination casirivimab and  
5 imdevimab, the primary endpoint of COVID-19-related  
6 hospitalization, or all-cause mortality through  
7 day 29, was met by 0.6 percent of casirivimab and  
8 imdevimab participants and 3.7 percent of placebo  
9 participants. The observed relative risk reduction  
10 was similar in the seropositive and seronegative  
11 subgroups. For this particular monoclonal antibody  
12 product, the treatment benefit appears relatively  
13 consistent regardless of baseline serostatus.

14           Ascertainment of serostatus prior to the  
15 initiation of treatment for COVID-19 is not  
16 currently feasible in clinical practice given the  
17 available assays and the turnaround time for  
18 results. Therefore, it is not practical to  
19 consider baseline serostatus as a potential patient  
20 selection factor for molnupiravir authorization.  
21 However, in the absence of data from vaccinated  
22 individuals, data from seropositive individuals may

1 provide some insight into the potential efficacy of  
2 molnupiravir in vaccinated individuals.

3 It remains unclear how applicable the  
4 findings in individuals with positive baseline  
5 nucleocapsid antibodies from natural immunity from  
6 a current or prior infection are to individuals  
7 with immunity from prior COVID-19 vaccination.

8 To further explore the potential for  
9 molnupiravir to reduce the rate of hospitalization  
10 or death among fully vaccinated individuals, a  
11 literature review was undertaken. Data regarding  
12 the incidence of breakthrough infections, defined  
13 as infections occurring in fully vaccinated  
14 individuals, and the characteristics of patients  
15 experiencing breakthrough infections are just now  
16 emerging.

17 Data reflective of the Delta variant  
18 experience are particularly limited, however,  
19 available literature suggests that most  
20 breakthrough infections leading to hospitalization  
21 or death occur in patients with advanced age and in  
22 those with medical comorbidities. The

1 comorbidities recorded in association with  
2 breakthrough infection leading to hospitalization  
3 or death appear to overlap with the CDC risk  
4 factors for severe COVID-19.

5 In conclusion, molnupiravir has been shown  
6 to reduce the risk of hospitalization and death  
7 among adults with mild to moderate COVID-19 and who  
8 are at high risk for progression to severe  
9 COVID-19.

10 Molnupiravir appeared generally safe in  
11 adults with mild to moderate COVID-19. Several  
12 safety issues were identified based on nonclinical  
13 findings that impact the patient population for  
14 authorized use and require the implementation of  
15 risk mitigation strategies.

16 We look forward to the committee's  
17 discussions on these complex benefit-risk  
18 considerations. Through your deliberations, we  
19 hope to gain a better understanding of the  
20 appropriate patient population for authorized use  
21 and what risk mitigation strategies should be  
22 mandated in a potential authorization.



1           Before we move on to clarifying questions, I  
2 would like to thank the many colleagues in the  
3 Division of Antivirals, as well as across other  
4 CDER review divisions, who have contributed greatly  
5 to this work. Thank you.

6                           **Clarifying Questions for Presenters**

7           DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Hodowanec. And I  
8 would like to thank all of the FDA presenters for,  
9 again, covering a lot of ground of very complex  
10 data to allow us to better understand the issues at  
11 hand that need to be deliberated and put into  
12 context as we move forward as a community; so thank  
13 you.

14           I did not thank earlier our Merck  
15 colleagues, the applicant, for providing the second  
16 half of the P002 part 2 data. It is clear that  
17 they were available very late in the process, but  
18 it is appreciated that all available data have been  
19 shared so that we as a community can weigh their  
20 meaning.

21           We will now take clarifying questions for  
22 all presenters thus far. To the panel members,

1 please use the raised-hand icon to indicate that  
2 you have a question, and remember to lower your  
3 hand by clicking the raised-hand icon again after  
4 you've asked your question. When acknowledged,  
5 please remember to state your name for the record  
6 before you speak and direct your question to a  
7 specific presenter, if you can. If you wish for a  
8 specific slide to be displayed, please let us know  
9 the slide number, if possible.

10 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge  
11 the end of your question with a thank you, and the  
12 end of any follow-up questions with, "That is all  
13 for my questions," so we can move to the next panel  
14 member.

15 As we discussed previously among the panel  
16 members, if you would like to chime in to add your  
17 thoughts on what another panel number is stating,  
18 please use the green check mark icon. When you are  
19 done chiming in, please remember to clear the check  
20 mark. This will allow us to build on key themes  
21 that have been raised so that we can have as in-  
22 depth a discussion as possible.

1           I would like to ask the panel members to  
2 please raise your hands with questions, and we will  
3 start the clarifying questions, and we will be  
4 asking questions to both the applicant and the  
5 agency. I will happily ask the first question  
6 while we get our panel members to raise their  
7 hands. As I already mentioned, a terrific amount  
8 of data has been shared, and I'd like to ask this  
9 question of the applicant.

10           In understanding some of the key findings,  
11 one of the key findings was the mortality benefit,  
12 particularly in the first half of the MOVE-OUT  
13 part 1. My question to the applicant is, part 2 of  
14 MOVE-OUT, it was really pronounced in part 1 but  
15 not the second half, the mortality benefit. And in  
16 fact, the clinical benefit seemed to be inverted in  
17 the second half of the MOVE-OUT study.

18           In addition, in the hospitalized study, the  
19 P001 study, the mortality seemed to go in the wrong  
20 direction with 14 out of 218 individuals, or  
21 6.4 percent, in the molnupiravir treated, or 2 out  
22 of 75 individuals in the placebo, 2.7 percent.

1           So help me understand why the mortality  
2 benefit is concentrated in one-half of those  
3 studies, not in the second half, and then inverted  
4 in the inpatient study. Can you help me understand  
5 that?

6           DR. KARTSONIS: Dr. Baden, this is  
7 Dr. Kartsonis. Just for the record, I will be  
8 serving as the applicant's moderator for today's  
9 session and will happily call on others to address  
10 different issues.

11           With regard to your first part of your  
12 question about the inversion -- or the decrease I  
13 guess I would say in the mortality benefit, or the  
14 number of deaths that occurred in the second part  
15 of the study -- we've obviously carefully looked at  
16 the first part of the study relative to the second  
17 part of the study. We did not identify a specific  
18 factor that is driving not only the efficacy  
19 effect, but the diminution of mortality that was  
20 seen.

21           Now, mind you, one of the things we  
22 carefully did was obviously look at the baseline

1 characteristics of the patients enrolled in the  
2 study. We looked at virological components and  
3 other factors to see if there were any driving  
4 forces.

5 It's interesting because on one side of the  
6 equation, the second part of the study after the  
7 interim analysis enrolled an older population,  
8 enrolled patients with older age and more diabetes,  
9 so one would have thought, indeed, that that would  
10 be the case; that you would see more mortality.

11 However, there were also more women in the  
12 second part of the study, and that's been  
13 associated, for what we can see, with less risk, as  
14 well as more patients who are antibody positive.  
15 So we may be in the situation where we're catching  
16 people later in the course of the disease in terms  
17 of that.

18 It's interesting because when you look at  
19 the second part of the study, the effect that we're  
20 seeing is almost entirely in the last 20 percent of  
21 the recruitment in the trial. In fact, if you look  
22 at recruitment between 50 to 80 percent of the

1 study, we're still seeing some evidence of  
2 efficacy.

3 It's really in that last part that you'll  
4 see this massive drop in the placebo rate, and it  
5 doesn't really add up to us. Obviously, we  
6 expected to some potential regression to the mean,  
7 but we didn't expect that we would see this  
8 absolute reduction, as the FDA noted, in the  
9 placebo rate without a corresponding drop in the  
10 molnupiravir arm. So there's no clear explanation  
11 I can give you for the lower mortality.

12 Now mind you, as I mentioned, some of the  
13 baseline demographics has changed. The study did  
14 recruit more in Europe in the second portion, and  
15 whether or not some of these factors taken together  
16 might have played a role.

17 The second part of the study, I should  
18 finally note, tended to be almost all Delta  
19 variant. And we know the drug works against Delta  
20 not because only that we showed you the clinical  
21 data, but we've even looked at RNA reductions in  
22 the Delta, and there's some improvement there. So

1 I don't have a satisfying answer to your question,  
2 but at least that's the totality of the data that  
3 we have now.

4 Now, I did want to get to the second part of  
5 your question about PROTOCOL 001 and the mortality  
6 benefit that was seen there. Obviously, you are  
7 right; when we look at the total safety database in  
8 that study, there were 14 deaths in molnupiravir  
9 versus 2 in placebo. But I do want to remind  
10 folks, this is a 3 to 1 randomized trial, so you  
11 would have expected it to be numerically at least  
12 more on molnupiravir. So honestly, to see only  
13 2 deaths on the placebo was an interesting finding.

14 We obviously started by looking at the  
15 safety data to make sure that there wasn't a safety  
16 concern in hospitalized patients. If I could put  
17 the slide up, please, you can see here that  
18 safety-wise in this study, there really was no  
19 evidence of concern. If anything, there were fewer  
20 adverse experiences and drug-related adverse  
21 experiences in molnupiravir versus placebo, and  
22 even serious adverse events were generally similar

1 across the board. The difference is really the  
2 14 versus 2 that you look at.

3 So of course, immediately the next thing we  
4 did was to look at those deaths and see what was  
5 the particular factor and anything we could  
6 appreciate there, and clearly almost all these  
7 people died of COVID-19. We carefully evaluated  
8 that.

9 Slide up, please. What you can see here are  
10 the deaths from the different groups, and  
11 appreciably most of them are due to COVID-19. It  
12 is interesting -- we've included some of the  
13 characteristics here just for you to see -- this  
14 was a particularly high-risk portion of the study;  
15 75 percent of the patients had severe disease,  
16 75 percent of them got treated pretty late in the  
17 symptom standpoint, and more than 80 percent of  
18 them were over the age of 60 or had underlying  
19 comorbidities.

20 Now, mind you, obviously we took all of this  
21 together and then thought about a little bit more.  
22 We also compared it relative to what we know about



1 the public domain in these hospitalized studies.  
2 As many of you know -- and if I could put the next  
3 slide up, please -- we know that the event rate in  
4 placebo tends to be higher. What I've included  
5 here on the left-hand side are some of the studies  
6 that have looked at the death rate in the placebo  
7 arm. This data is in people before they've been  
8 ventilated, so we tried to be as consistent as we  
9 can with the PROTOCOL 001 study.

10 You can see that the rate of placebo is much  
11 lower at 2 percent than we had seen in this study,  
12 but the rate of molnupiravir in terms of mortality  
13 was pretty much on par with what we've seen with  
14 some of the other studies that have been done.  
15 Ultimately, we can't explain that particular issue.

16 Finally, and probably the most important  
17 question is, we're not looking for this drug to be  
18 used in hospitalized patients, but we have  
19 carefully looked at those patients on molnupiravir  
20 who did get hospitalized and continued therapy to  
21 see if there was any continued benefit, and indeed  
22 there is continued benefit.

1           If I can just show one last slide -- slide  
2 up, please -- this is the data that we have of  
3 people who got admitted to the hospital. Now, this  
4 is from the all randomized population, so this is  
5 data right off the press, so to speak. You can see  
6 there are 34 people that got included here, 12 on  
7 molnupiravir and 22 on placebo. You see some  
8 notable benefits even for the patients who got  
9 hospitalized on molnupiravir: the rate of oxygen,  
10 the rate of ventilation use, and particularly the  
11 mean durations of hospitalization are lower.

12           I know I've given you a very long-winded  
13 question, but it was a complex question, so I  
14 apologize for the very detailed response. But I  
15 wanted to make sure that I gave you the full slate  
16 of information there.

17           DR. BADEN: Dr. Kartsonis, thank you. The  
18 mortality issue is such an important one and  
19 central to what many of us believe is key benefit.

20           There are many hands and many questions, so  
21 I would ask the panel members and the respondents  
22 to be as pointed as possible so we can cover much

1 ground. There are several panel members who have  
2 follow-on questions, starting with Dr. Hardy.

3 (No response.)

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hardy, you're on mute if you  
5 are talking.

6 DR. HARDY: I think I just unmuted myself,  
7 correct?

8 DR. BADEN: Yes, you have.

9 DR. HARDY: Great. This is David Hardy from  
10 Los Angeles, adult infectious disease trained  
11 physician and researcher.

12 I just had a question for you about whether  
13 or not, as the trial was going on, and since about  
14 75 percent of it was done in Latin America and in  
15 Europe, it looked like, vaccine rollout was later  
16 than in the U.S., and due to the short entry period  
17 for enrollment, did the entry criteria for your  
18 clinical trial involve an antibody test to  
19 demonstrate persons had not been vaccinated?

20 DR. KARTSONIS: No, we did not. We didn't  
21 mandate -- I imagined, Dr. Hardy, you wanted that  
22 to be addressed to me as the applicant or us as the

1 applicant?

2 DR. HARDY: Correct. Sorry. I didn't  
3 indicate that.

4 DR. KARTSONIS: No problem.

5 No, we didn't require that people have an  
6 antibody test. We had a specific exclusion  
7 criteria outlined that patients were not to have  
8 been vaccinated with SARS-CoV-2 vaccine either  
9 prior to entry or at any time through the 29-day  
10 period, but we didn't mandate the test.

11 The antibody test that we look at -- and I  
12 should take a second and explain that test -- it's  
13 a Roche Elecsys assay. It basically looked  
14 at -- you know, it's a qualitative test. It  
15 doesn't differentiate. It doesn't give you a value  
16 in terms of what the antibody level it is. And  
17 because it measures nucleocapsid, it's probably  
18 more of a reflection of natural infection versus  
19 vaccination because, as you know, most vaccines are  
20 targeted against the spike region.

21 It also doesn't measure the differentiation  
22 between IgG and IgM, so we don't know how much of

1 this is really an effect of a prior infection  
2 versus did we catch people at a point where they  
3 were already demonstrating an immune response to  
4 the current infection.

5 Obviously, as you heard from us, as well as  
6 from the FDA, there's a very low event rate in that  
7 group that got the antibody test, but the long  
8 answer to your question is we didn't require that  
9 antibody test.

10 DR. HARDY: I just posed that question as a  
11 potential explanation for why in the placebo group,  
12 the mortality rate was dropped so significantly, in  
13 that perhaps persons were coming in who were not  
14 unvaccinated, who were having breakthrough  
15 infection perhaps, and had an immune response as a  
16 result of the vaccine and got nothing in terms of  
17 treatment.

18 I think the thing that really is striking is  
19 how the second half of the PROTOCOL 002 mortality  
20 rate and hospitalization rate really dropped in the  
21 placebo group. There's something that seems to be  
22 very different in those participants than in the

1 ones enrolled earlier in the trial.

2 DR. KARTSONIS: You're right about that.  
3 But no, basically our study required that people  
4 not be vaccinated, and obviously we've done source  
5 document verification of the data, and we feel very  
6 confident that that's indeed the case.

7 You're right about the drop in the second  
8 half, and I particularly mentioned that last  
9 20 percent. Interestingly, in that last  
10 20 percent, the difference in antibody positivity  
11 was notable. It was 27 percent in the placebo  
12 group versus 19 percent on the molnupiravir group.  
13 So could that have played some role in the latter  
14 end? We don't know, but that's the data that we  
15 currently have.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you. We have a lot of  
17 questions to go through, so thank you for  
18 clarifying.

19 Dr. Green, you have a follow-on question?

20 DR. GREEN: Yes. Thank you. This is  
21 Michael Green, and I think it qualifies as a foul  
22 line because Dr. Kartsonis in his initial response

1 to you identified the diabetic patient cohort, and  
2 I'm wondering if he has any thoughts as to why the  
3 study drug did not appear to have an impact on  
4 diabetes, either in the first part of the study or  
5 I think in the second part of the study. Thank  
6 you.

7 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. Thank you for that  
8 question. Maybe we can go back to the subgroup  
9 plot that we showed so that I can present that  
10 first from the core presentation, CC-28, if we  
11 could start there.

12 So you're right. There were no  
13 differences --

14 (Audio feedback.)

15 DR. BADEN: Please mute your phone if you're  
16 not talking. Thank you.

17 DR. KARTSONIS: Sorry about that.

18 In the diabetic cohort, there were 17 cases  
19 in each arm that we're seeing, so there were no  
20 differences. Interestingly, there was a difference  
21 at the interim analysis, at least proportionally,  
22 favoring molnupiravir.

1           We have looked at these diabetic patients  
2 pretty closely, and there are some differences  
3 between the two groups. Interestingly -- and if I  
4 could just put the slide up, please -- these are  
5 some of the baseline characteristics in this group.  
6 I particularly call up -- slide up, please. The  
7 group was pretty well matched with regard to age  
8 and gender. The one place where we did see some  
9 differences were with regard to the risk factors.  
10 There was a tendency for more obesity and more  
11 serious heart conditions to occur on molnupiravir;  
12 small numbers.

13           One of the things that we found interesting  
14 is that those people who had diabetes and two other  
15 risk factors, the difference was 7 percentage  
16 points against molnupiravir. So could this have  
17 had an effect? We don't know.

18           I will tell you, we've looked also at the  
19 efficacy based on people having diabetes and other  
20 risk factors. Interestingly, if you had just  
21 diabetes and/or you had diabetes and one other risk  
22 factor, there were 11 cases on molnupiravir versus



1 16 persons on placebo. The real difference was in  
2 those people who had two or more risk factors.

3 If I could just put the slide up just to  
4 show you, you can appreciate -- here's the data.  
5 As you can see, as I mentioned, 11 had no  
6 additional risk factor or one additional risk  
7 factor on molnupiravir versus 16 on placebo. The  
8 real difference was in those people who had  
9 additional risk factors, and I can't explain how  
10 only 1 of 15 placebo subjects in that group didn't  
11 progress to hospitalization.

12 I mean, I think this is some of the  
13 discreteness of the data that makes it hard to look  
14 at. And then you look at people who had three  
15 additional risk factors or more, and there are no  
16 cases across the two groups.

17 I don't have a great answer for you,  
18 Dr. Green, other than the demographic data that  
19 I've highlighted in some of these issues you're  
20 seeing here.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Dublin, you had a follow-on  
22 question? Go ahead.

1 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you.

2 This is Dr. Dublin from Kaiser Permanente,  
3 Washington. I wanted to ask if the FDA presenters  
4 could show again the slide that focused on the  
5 second half of the enrolled patients in the  
6 outpatient study in P002, where it showed the  
7 difference in the death rates in the second half of  
8 the group versus the first half.

9 While they're getting the slide up, I had a  
10 follow-up question for the sponsor, again,  
11 hypothesizing about why you might have not seen a  
12 treatment benefit in the very tail end of the  
13 study. I wondered if you collected data on  
14 concomitant treatments participants might receive  
15 or if they were barred from receiving concomitant  
16 treatments such as oral steroids, or fluvoxamine,  
17 or other things that could have been given off  
18 label.

19 DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you for that question,  
20 Dr. Dublin. We've looked at that very carefully,  
21 concomitant therapies, obviously, those that  
22 received them through the interim analysis, those

1 that received them in the second half, and  
2 particularly in that last 20 percent cohort, and  
3 there really weren't any differences in terms of  
4 those therapies.

5 For the most part, people were not allowed  
6 to receive other concomitant COVID-19 therapies.  
7 There were some countries that did allow for  
8 steroid use, so in that situation that was  
9 permitted, but the numbers who actually received it  
10 was exceedingly low.

11 We also allowed for DVT prophylaxis with  
12 either a factor 10a, or heparin, or low molecular  
13 weight heparin, just to prevent that risk based on  
14 the evolving data in terms of that. But people  
15 weren't allowed to receive monoclonal antibodies or  
16 any other therapies that may or may not have  
17 impacted on that.

18 We've looked at the entire study of COVID-19  
19 therapies, and -- slide up, please -- you'll see  
20 that, if anything, over the course of the study,  
21 there were fewer proportions of patients in  
22 molnupiravir --

1 DR. BADEN: Sorry. We're not in a position  
2 to vacillate between sponsor and applicant  
3 presentations. They pulled up the FDA's  
4 presentation --

5 DR. KARTSONIS: Okay. No problem.  
6 (Crosstalk.)

7 DR. BADEN: -- so [indiscernible],  
8 Dr. Kartsonis.

9 DR. KARTSONIS: I'm sorry. The only point I  
10 will just say is that, proportionally, there were  
11 10 percent of people on molnupiravir versus  
12 12 percent on placebo that received any COVID  
13 therapy, but there weren't any differences -- those  
14 were mostly therapies that were received after  
15 people had already been hospitalized. So I'll stop  
16 there.

17 DR. BADEN: Dr. Dublin, they've pulled up  
18 slide 10 that you've asked for, from the agency's  
19 presentation.

20 DR. DUBLIN: Perfect. Thank you.

21 DR. BADEN: And your question to the agency  
22 on this?

1 DR. DUBLIN: I just wanted to review again  
2 the way the death rates looked different in the  
3 second half versus the first half; so I'm just  
4 perusing it.

5 DR. HODOWANEC: So as we can see here, there  
6 were zero deaths in the molnupiravir arm in the  
7 first half of the trial compared to eight in the  
8 placebo arm, for a 0 percent versus 2.1 percent  
9 death rate in that first half of the trial. And  
10 then if you look in the middle columns there,  
11 reflecting the second half of the trial, you can  
12 see there is one death in each arm; so less than  
13 1 percent death rate in each arm in the second half  
14 of the trial.

15 DR. DUBLIN: Great. Thank you.

16 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le, you had a follow-on  
17 question.

18 (No response.)

19 DR. BADEN: You're on mute, Dr. Le.

20 DR. LE: Hi. Jennifer Le. I have a  
21 question related to the forest plot. I think it  
22 was slide CC-28, and kind of tying in to

1 Dr. Green's comment about mortality, when we've  
2 looked at the interim versus the full analysis, the  
3 absolute risk reduction also decreased. I think it  
4 was about minus 6 percent to minus 3 percent,  
5 encompassing both mortality and hospitalization.

6 I wanted the applicant's feedback in terms  
7 of why was there this difference, and particularly  
8 to see if there's any effect regionally, because  
9 when you look at the forest plot for North America,  
10 it differed a little bit with other countries.

11 DR. KARTSONIS: Sure. Thank you for that  
12 question. I tried already to answer the question  
13 earlier regarding the different effect that we saw  
14 in the post-IA period of the trial versus the  
15 interim analysis section. And as I indicated,  
16 there are some factors that might suggest to have  
17 driven it down a little bit, but there are also  
18 some factors that might have anticipated that it  
19 would have gone up. So again, we don't have a  
20 convincing explanation as to why the effect was  
21 lower.

22 Obviously, everybody who died in this study

1 had previously been hospitalized, so it's not like  
2 there's a difference in terms of those factors; it  
3 just was lower overall across the board in the  
4 second half of the study.

5 Now, your question about the region is an  
6 important one, and you do see here on this slide  
7 the breakout by continents. But continents are big  
8 places, and practices do differ at a  
9 country-by-country level. So we've also looked at  
10 the data at the individual country level, and I can  
11 show that to you.

12 Slide up, please. What you'll see is a  
13 pretty consistent effect for molnupiravir across  
14 the different countries that we've seen, for the  
15 most part. I'm obviously focusing on the  
16 difference here and for the negative numbers that  
17 we're looking for, which would favor molnupiravir  
18 versus placebo. Generally, you are seeing a  
19 consistent -- somewhere between a few percentage  
20 points up to a higher percentage point.

21 Brazil is an outlier in favor of  
22 molnupiravir and Guatemala is an outlier in favor

1 of placebo, but everything else sort of lines up  
2 with the estimates that we've seen across the  
3 board.

4 We think this is a pretty consistent result,  
5 and it makes sense because the way we defined  
6 hospitalization in this study was you had to be  
7 hospitalized for 24 hours, or at least 24 hours.  
8 So it eliminates those possibilities of people who  
9 just got hospitalized for a few hours or maybe got  
10 stuck in the emergency room and whathaveyou. So we  
11 think it is a more firm assessment of the  
12 hospitalization aspects. So I hope that answers  
13 your question, Dr. Le.

14 DR. LE: Thank you. That's all.

15 DR. BADEN: Dr. Hunsberger, you have a  
16 follow-on question?

17 DR. HUNSBERGER: They answered my question.  
18 I took my hand down, so thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

20 Now we can move to the next question. It's  
21 Dr. Coffin.

22 Dr. Coffin, do you have a question?



1 DR. COFFIN: Yes. Thank you. John Coffin,  
2 Tufts Medical School.

3 Actually, a lot of the topic of discussion  
4 is going to be, hence, the possibility of enhanced  
5 evolution of the escape mutations, and there's also  
6 a lot of what we've seen in the press and so on in  
7 the last few days. So I'd like to have the  
8 sponsor's view on that. We didn't hear much about  
9 that topic specifically.

10 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. We didn't talk about  
11 Omicron at all in terms of what's happening around  
12 the world. As Dr. Hazuda shared earlier today, as  
13 new variants have been becoming available, we have  
14 been testing them for the activity of molnupiravir.  
15 She showed you the data earlier today regarding  
16 alpha through delta. We now have results for  
17 lambda and mu, which are both variants of concern,  
18 and we see consistent efficacy for molnupiravir.

19 We expect, based on what we know about the  
20 Omicron variant, that molnupiravir would be  
21 effective against this particular variant. When  
22 you look at the changes that are seen in Omicron,

1 the changes that are seen are changes that have  
2 been seen with other variants that have already  
3 been shown to be effective, at least in the  
4 non-spike region.

5 If I could put the slide up, please. Here  
6 is a slide that shows the original Wu variant,  
7 which was the wild type, relative to Delta, 21A  
8 Delta, and then the AY42, which is the 21J clade,  
9 and finally Omicron. You can see some of the  
10 changes that are seen in Omicron have already been  
11 seen in Delta in the polymerase at the 323  
12 position, and in the 671 position, the change is  
13 consistent with what's been seen with Wu.

14 So we have every expectation that, based on  
15 the mechanism of action of molnupiravir, it should  
16 work against this particular variant. The same  
17 goes when you look at NSP14, which is the  
18 exonuclease. Similar changes have been seen  
19 before.

20 We haven't tested it yet. As you can  
21 imagine, we are feverishly working to collect  
22 samples and do that. It does take a little longer

1 to do this testing for us as opposed to a  
2 monoclonal antibody because we have to actually  
3 evaluate it across the entire genome. We need to  
4 collect the virus and evaluate it thoroughly, but  
5 we are committed to get those results out as soon  
6 as they're available. So thank you for the  
7 question, Dr. Coffin.

8 DR. COFFIN: Yes. Actually, that was a nice  
9 answer, but my question was a little different. I  
10 was concerned about the possibility that the drug,  
11 by being a mutagen, may in fact be enhancing the  
12 possibility of creation of yet even worse variants;  
13 that that's been raised by a number of people who  
14 have been interviewed on this topic that I've seen  
15 on the news.

16 DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you for that. I think  
17 Dr. Hazuda had covered that earlier today. And  
18 maybe what I can do is put up that slide, CA-8,  
19 where we talked about it, and maybe I can hand it  
20 over to Dr. Hazuda to provide a perspective on this  
21 issue.

22 DR. HAZUDA: Thank you, Dr. Kartsonis; Daria

1 Hazuda from Merck.

2 As we showed in the core presentation --

3 DR. KARTSONIS: Slide up, please.

4 DR. HAZUDA: This study here is the interim  
5 analysis from day 3. But in all of the studies to  
6 date, we have observed changes in spike in both the  
7 placebo- and molnupiravir-treated subjects. Also  
8 to date, all of the changes in spike that we've  
9 observed in all of the analyses are changes in  
10 spike that have been observed in circulating  
11 variants.

12 It's also important to note that although  
13 there did seem to be some imbalance in the number  
14 of mutations or substitutions in spike that were  
15 observed in some of the studies with the  
16 molnupiravir treatment group, if you look very  
17 carefully at where those errors reside, it's  
18 largely in a very small number of patients that  
19 seem to account for the large number of errors in  
20 spike.

21 Again, if you look very carefully at those  
22 particular samples, in general, most of those

1 samples in fact were in patients for whom the  
2 baseline clade that was assigned was different from  
3 the end-of-treatment clade. So these are changes  
4 from baseline, and the baseline clades were  
5 different, which suggests that at least for those  
6 small number of samples, there was either a  
7 sampling error or a contamination error that might  
8 have accounted for those large number of changes  
9 based on the fact that the clade assignments were  
10 very different.

11 So if you then discount or look at those  
12 patients where there were treatment-emergent  
13 mutations in spike in the placebo group versus the  
14 molnupiravir group, they are actually very similar  
15 in terms of the number of participants who have  
16 such changes.

17 Most of the changes are not transition  
18 mutations. They're either transversions, or  
19 insertions, or deletions. And again, if you look  
20 across all of our studies, the vast majority of  
21 changes that we observe with molnupiravir treatment  
22 are in fact transition errors, and this is true in

1 our clinical studies, and it's also true in animal  
2 models. Then last but not least, as Dr. Harrington  
3 also showed, in all cases where we had observed  
4 changes at end of treatment, no infectious virus  
5 could be recovered from those samples.

6 The last point I want to make with respect  
7 to the point about recovery of infectious virus in  
8 clinical studies, yes, we agree with the statement  
9 from Dr. Harrington that the sensitivity of  
10 recovery of virus for clinical studies is somewhat  
11 problematic, but I would note that in animal  
12 studies, this is not the case. There is a huge  
13 dynamic range when you sample -- can I have the  
14 slide up, please, for the infected mouse study?

15 The preclinical models don't suffer from  
16 that. There's a huge dynamic range in your ability  
17 to recover infectious virus, from tissues as well  
18 as nasal samples. And as shown here, this is one  
19 example of a study in a SARS-CoV-2 infected mouse  
20 model, which really demonstrates that end of  
21 treatment with just a few days of molnupiravir, the  
22 amount of infectious virus that you recover

1 post-treatment with MK-4482, or molnupiravir, is  
2 dramatically reduced by orders of magnitude  
3 compared to the vehicle control.

4           So while we agree that there are limitations  
5 to sampling infectious virus in clinical samples,  
6 you can do this very easily in preclinical models.  
7 And I think this data, as well as many published  
8 studies, demonstrate that there are orders of  
9 magnitude reductions in infectious virus titers  
10 upon treatment with molnupiravir.

11           DR. COFFIN: Did you sample for virus  
12 genome -- I'm getting an echo --

13           (Audio feedback.)

14           DR. COFFIN: -- at a time when -- I'm sorry;  
15 the echo is confusing.

16           Did you sample for infectious virus at a  
17 time when the -- or sample permutations at a time  
18 when there was infectious virus, before 5 days in  
19 the case of the high-level treatment?

20           DR. HAZUDA: I don't have that data from  
21 that particular study, but we did do it in one of  
22 the early clinical studies where we did dose

1 ranging. Or at earlier time points where we did  
2 recover infectious virus, we didn't see spike  
3 mutations. In the only sample where we recovered  
4 infectious virus where there was spike mutations,  
5 it was actually a placebo sample.

6 DR. COFFIN: Okay. Thank you.

7 DR. BADEN: Just a follow-on to Dr. Coffin's  
8 question, and there are a few others.

9 Part of the clearance when you treat  
10 individuals who have COVID is their immune system  
11 clears the virus. How do you think about the risk  
12 of this mutagenesis in the virus where you have an  
13 immunocompromised host who can clear the virus?  
14 And we've seen immunocompromised hosts have virus  
15 that are culturable for months. How do you assess  
16 that risk given the mutagenesis to the pathogen, to  
17 the applicant, Dr. Kartsonis?

18 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. Thank you for that,  
19 Dr. Baden. Obviously, this is something that we've  
20 considered carefully. We did include  
21 immunocompromised individuals within our clinical  
22 program. About 4 percent of them either had



1 cancer, or HIV infection, or transplant  
2 individuals. In general, we didn't  
3 see -- obviously, we're still evaluating the  
4 genomic substitution data from the phase 3 portion  
5 of the trial, and we're still looking at the  
6 infectivity data from the trial but, in general, we  
7 are seeing good clinical outcomes in these  
8 individuals.

9           So we're not seeing an increased rate of  
10 hospitalization or other complications in that  
11 particular regard, particularly the cancer  
12 population. Cancer patients are a very diverse  
13 group. But of the 39 people that were in this  
14 trial who had an underlying active cancer, the  
15 event rate was half what it was in placebo. So  
16 yes, there were 4 cases on placebo versus only  
17 2 cases on molnupiravir.

18           Obviously, it's something that we will  
19 continue to assess, and that's obviously one of the  
20 things we can continue to do as we look at our own  
21 data, and as I mentioned, the genomic data and the  
22 infectivity data; and obviously something in the

1 real-world setting that we can collect as part of  
2 standard surveillance to see if there are any  
3 particular concerns that might arise.

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Fuller, you have a follow-on  
5 question?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BADEN: You're on mute, Dr. Fuller.

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BADEN: You're still on mute.

10 Is that Dr. Fuller? If not, Dr. Hildreth  
11 has a follow-on while Dr. Fuller works out the  
12 audio.

13 DR. HILDRETH: Thank you, Dr. Baden. This  
14 is James Hildreth from Meharry Medical College. I  
15 wanted to follow on to the question about our  
16 evolution and escape mutants. Even if the  
17 probability is very low -- 1 in 10,000 or 1 in  
18 100,000 that this drug would induce an escape  
19 mutant for which the vaccines we have do not  
20 cover -- that could be catastrophic to the whole  
21 world, actually.

22 So do you have data that you can properly

1 estimate the likelihood of this happening? And  
2 since we know that both transversions, as well as  
3 transitions, are possible, there's clearly a real  
4 possibility that that could happen. So do you have  
5 sufficient data to estimate the likelihood of that  
6 event happening in your data set, or can you  
7 comment about that, please?

8 DR. KARTSONIS: So we don't, but what we've  
9 been able to share with you earlier today is that  
10 at least proportionally we're not seeing increased  
11 rate in the phase 3 population in terms of unusual  
12 spike variants being formed relative to placebo.  
13 Obviously, we will continue to collect -- I think  
14 the data that's going to be most valuable is the  
15 full data set from this trial because we have  
16 samples that we'll be able to look at  
17 longitudinally, both from molnupiravir as well as  
18 placebo, and not only to evaluate how people do in  
19 that, but then we can also assess infectivity to  
20 see if there are any particular differences.

21 Theoretically, I can't answer that question  
22 because we don't feel that there's a notable

1 difference. But as the FDA also alluded to, this  
2 is the same risk that could happen as a result of  
3 vaccines or monoclonal antibody therapies as well,  
4 nor do I think there's data available there either.

5 DR. HILDRETH: I'm sorry. With all respect,  
6 the mechanism of action of your drug is to drive  
7 mutagenesis, so it's not the same as a vaccine.  
8 It's not the same as monoclonal antibodies. You're  
9 purposely mutagenizing the virus, which means that  
10 the likelihood of escape mutants is considerably  
11 stronger than it would be with those other kinds of  
12 treatments.

13 So with all respect, I think it's incumbent  
14 upon you to make some effort to make an estimate of  
15 what is the likelihood of escape mutants occurring  
16 as a result of your drug. Thank you.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Hildreth.

18 Just to build off Dr. Hildreth's point,  
19 Dr. Kartsonis, are there strategies to decrease the  
20 risk of escape mutants occurring, such as  
21 completing the duration of therapy as recommended,  
22 or short courses, or inadequate treatment, a

1 differential risk; and then in certain patient  
2 populations, will the risk be enhanced?

3 What strategies are you thinking on that can  
4 decrease this concern that Dr. Hildreth raised?

5 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. Thank you for that  
6 question, and we appreciate Dr. Hildreth's  
7 perspective on the issue. In terms of actual  
8 completion of course, indeed we will be  
9 recommending in the fact sheets that people  
10 complete their treatment course. And we feel  
11 confident, based on the data we've seen in the  
12 clinical program, that people will do that.

13 Ninety-five percent of the patients received  
14 at least 9 doses in this trial, so adherence was  
15 very high. And the fact that we have a very  
16 well-tolerated agent I think will facilitate that  
17 people work towards completing their course. But  
18 we do agree that there should be emphasis that  
19 people do work to complete their full course, as  
20 you would with any anti-infective that might be  
21 available.

22 Now strategies-wise, I mentioned what we're

1 doing to look at the data from our clinical study,  
2 which I think will be very informative. We are  
3 exploring the feasibility of using currently  
4 available public SARS-CoV-2 sequence databases to  
5 monitor for the emergence of these novel variants  
6 in the replicase complex, as well as the spike  
7 proteins. Obviously, that's one way we're working  
8 towards that, then obviously we can then see how  
9 that correlates over time.

10 With that, we will continue to work with the  
11 agency and mitigation strategies to help address  
12 this theoretical concern.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 Moving to another line of questioning,  
15 Dr. Swaminathan, you have a question?

16 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. Can you hear me ok?

17 DR. BADEN: Yes, we can.

18 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Hi. This is Sankar  
19 Swaminathan from the University of Utah.

20 I would ask you to look at the addendum that  
21 the agency sent out today to the FDA briefing  
22 document. In figure 1, there's a comparison of the

1 incidence of hospitalization or death in the full  
2 population broken down by various risk factors and  
3 other characteristics. What was most striking to  
4 me is that there is quite a remarkable difference  
5 in the efficacy of the treatment among the various  
6 clades that were described. Of the 22 excess cases  
7 in placebo compared to molnupiravir, of those  
8 22 cases, 18 of them occur in variants other than  
9 Delta, particularly gamma, but also mu and others,  
10 so the percentage difference in the confidence  
11 intervals are at least significant in the Delta  
12 variant.

13 Just looking at those numbers, my ability to  
14 do p-values in my head has declined considerably,  
15 but I would assume that those are quite significant  
16 differences that are clade dependent. And a quick  
17 comparison to the interim population that I believe  
18 was in the applicant briefing document suggests  
19 that that difference in clade percentage would have  
20 been even greater in the first half of the study.

21 This raises the question in my mind as to  
22 whether there is, in fact, a clade-dependent

1 efficacy, particularly considering that Delta is  
2 now the overwhelmingly predominant strain in the  
3 United States.

4 I'll stop there, and this question is for  
5 the applicant.

6 DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you for that question.  
7 We have looked at that. You are right. When you  
8 look at the data by different variants, the  
9 difference is least with Delta relative to other  
10 variants. Now keep in mind, the second part of the  
11 study was almost entirely with Delta variants, so  
12 that probably explains it.

13 Maybe I can put this slide up, please. You  
14 don't have to do the p-values. We don't do  
15 p-values, even on subgroups because these are not  
16 things that -- we're not adjusting for multiplicity  
17 on any of these subgroups. And it's not surprising  
18 that some subgroups will invariably go one way  
19 versus another and/or show different treatment  
20 effects, as one might expect. But I am showing we  
21 have 95 percent confidence intervals for all of the  
22 different variants, and this is the most up-to-date



1 data we have, and we're still testing clades on a  
2 weekly basis.

3           You mentioned that in the Delta, the  
4 difference was minus 2 as opposed to in other  
5 clades. We've looked at this, and one of the  
6 things we've done is we've actually looked at  
7 what's the viral RNA reduction in Delta versus  
8 other clades, and it doesn't differ. The latest  
9 data we have from Delta is that at day 5, there's a  
10 0.47 log drop, a minus 0.47 log difference, in  
11 titers at day 5 relative to placebo.

12           So we're still seeing that same consistent  
13 effect, but I think a lot of this goes back to what  
14 we discussed earlier with Dr. Baden's question in  
15 terms of what we saw in the second half of the  
16 study. And recognizing most of it was Delta, it's  
17 not surprising that the efficacy difference closed  
18 between the interim analysis and the all randomized  
19 population.

20           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

21           I think Dr. Fuller has reconnected, and  
22 please ask your question related to the prior

1 discussion, Dr. Fuller.

2 DR. FULLER: Thank you. Can you hear me  
3 this time?

4 DR. BADEN: Yes.

5 DR. FULLER: Alright. This is Dr. Oveta  
6 Fuller from University of Michigan. I wanted to  
7 clarify about the evolutionary impact of the drug,  
8 and I think some of my questions were answered.  
9 But we know that drugs notoriously can cause  
10 resistant mutants and viruses to occur, and here  
11 you are asking people, or allowing people, or  
12 proposing that people take this for only 5 days.  
13 If I understand the data, the drug reduces virus  
14 shedding to the point that you cannot isolate  
15 infectious virus after the 5-day regimen.

16 Have you a recommendation of what those  
17 people will do to make sure that anything that  
18 might have slipped through, any virus that may be  
19 lingering, is not communicated to somebody else or  
20 that there's some sort of follow-up?

21 I think some of this question was addressed  
22 by the subsequent questions when I could not be

1 heard, but what will be the recommendation for  
2 people, if this is approved as an EUA, who take  
3 this regimen for 5 days, and only 5 days? You  
4 can't go back and get more, would be my  
5 understanding. Is that correct?

6 DR. KARTSONIS: That is correct. Our  
7 recommendation would be that people take the full  
8 5-day treatment course irrespective of their  
9 situation. I think the adherence data speak to the  
10 fact that we believe people can do that, and  
11 obviously we will encourage that. Obviously in our  
12 conversations we'll have with the agency, we want  
13 to make sure that we encourage that the full  
14 completion course is attained.

15 I will, though, make one point, is that at  
16 least to date, through all of our phase 2 studies  
17 we've done and our phase 3 program we've done, if  
18 you do treat people with 5 days, we have yet to  
19 identify a single case of infectious virus at  
20 day 5. I think that that's a very positive sign.

21 We do take the points around the infectivity  
22 assay not being a perfect assay and whathaveyou,

1 but on the same time point we even saw that with  
2 the 400-milligram dose in the studies that I showed  
3 earlier this morning. And even at 400 milligrams,  
4 at half the dose -- if I can go back to the  
5 infectivity results, CC-9 -- you'll see that even  
6 at the 400-milligram dose, by day 5, people had  
7 fully completed their treatment course. By day 5  
8 in the 400-milligram group, nobody had infectious  
9 virus either at 400 milligram or 800 milligrams,  
10 and by day 3, we could only identify one situation  
11 where a person had infectious virus at that time  
12 point.

13 I think it does speak exactly to the point  
14 we're trying to make as well, that people do need  
15 to finish their treatment course, but it's not just  
16 to prevent evolution; we think that's the right  
17 thing to do to give people the full benefit of this  
18 therapy.

19 DR. FULLER: Yes. So what you're saying is  
20 that you really have found no infectious virus at  
21 the end of the 5-day treatment. And in the  
22 messaging that needs to go out, it should be

1 absolutely emphasized the need to complete the  
2 treatment as prescribed with, one, the reduction of  
3 disease possibility but, two, making sure that  
4 there are no viruses that will be generated from  
5 this that could possibly be passed on or shed, in  
6 even rare cases, to somebody else. This would be  
7 so critical in the messaging.

8 DR. KARTSONIS: We agree. Thank you,  
9 Dr. Fuller.

10 DR. BADEN: But these are immunocompetent  
11 individuals, so to some degree, you have not tested  
12 the question in individuals who can't have a  
13 meaningful immune response, which is a complicating  
14 feature that's been unassessed.

15 DR. KARTSONIS: Fair point, Dr. Baden. What  
16 we have is just the data that -- we've allowed for  
17 those patients to be included in our clinical  
18 trial, but we haven't done a separate evaluation of  
19 immunocompetent individuals; that is true.

20 DR. BADEN: I think there is follow-on.

21 Dr. Burgess?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. BADEN: You're on mute, Dr. Burgess.

2 CAPT BURGESS: Thanks, Dr. Baden. This is  
3 Tim Burgess from USUHS at Bethesda. The question  
4 for which I raised my hand was very similar to the  
5 question Dr. Swaminathan asked, and my follow-on  
6 question is on that theme for Dr. Kartsonis.

7 With respect to the clade-specific efficacy  
8 of molnupiravir, you said that there was similar  
9 proportional reduction from baseline regardless of  
10 clade. What about absolute reduction from  
11 baseline? Were there clade-specific differences  
12 there? In other words, if the baseline viral load,  
13 so to speak, from gamma was lower compared to  
14 individuals with Delta, is there a difference  
15 there? Thank you.

16 DR. KARTSONIS: We looked at that. Yes,  
17 thank you for that question.

18 We've looked at where people are starting in  
19 terms of that, and the latest data we have from  
20 Delta is that people are starting with a mean titer  
21 of over 7 logs, which is consistent with the  
22 overall data we're seeing. And we've looked at it

1 where we can. We've looked at mu, we've looked at  
2 delta, we've looked at gamma, which are three most  
3 common ones that we can look at and get a better  
4 evaluation of RNA, and we're not seeing any  
5 differences in terms of where people are beginning.  
6 So in that sense, when we're talking about the  
7 difference, I do think it's a little bit more of an  
8 apple-to-apple comparison.

9 CAPT BURGESS: Thanks. So just to be clear  
10 then, no difference in where they end up?

11 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes, really no difference in  
12 where they end up. Most people end up somewhere  
13 around 10 to the third log. Remember, this assay  
14 is pretty discreet. The limit is 500 copies per  
15 mL, but the means that we're looking at, for the  
16 most part, people end up, by day 10, at around  
17 10 to the 3 logs.

18 CAPT BURGESS: Thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Dr. Weina, you have a follow-on  
20 question?

21 DR. WEINA: Yes, I do. This is Pete Weina.  
22 Regarding the potential for active virus being

1 present, I was just wondering, as this is an  
2 outpatient therapy, was there any monitoring of  
3 family contacts for illnesses as well, or attempts  
4 to look at potential close-contact cases, or  
5 anything like that during the clinical trials?

6 Thank you.

7 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Weina,  
8 for that question. There wasn't any monitoring in  
9 that particular regard. I can't answer the  
10 question about did the virus spread to family  
11 members or whathaveyou.

12 I will tell you we are doing a post-exposure  
13 prophylaxis trial. That study is currently  
14 recruiting. It's a pretty large study, about as  
15 large as where PROTOCOL 002 ended up. I'm not sure  
16 that study enrolls people who already have an index  
17 case, and then follows the household contacts and  
18 treats those household contacts to prevent  
19 infection. In that study, we are doing a little  
20 bit more evaluation around the other members of the  
21 family but, no; at the end of the day, we don't  
22 have data from PROTOCOL 002 to support your



1 question.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Dublin, you have a follow-on question?

4 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. I'm following up on  
5 Dr. Fuller's questions about the lack of detectable  
6 virus after 5 days. I was wondering if you have  
7 any data for days after day 5, after people had  
8 ceased treatment, if they could potentially have  
9 any infectious virus, if you had looked later.

10 DR. KARTSONIS: I don't believe we do. I  
11 think once people got negative at day 5, we didn't  
12 continue to do any further testing. And also, we  
13 know that, unfortunately, by day 5 your virus is  
14 already at a low titer, that by day 10, you're  
15 not -- the time points we looked at were day 1, 3,  
16 5, and then day 10. So by that time  
17 point -- actually, we do have some data. Let me  
18 show you some data from our PROTOCOL 002 study that  
19 I've just been made aware of.

20 If you could put the slide up, please? What  
21 I showed you in today's presentation with the data  
22 from PROTOCOL 006, part of the reason we chose

1       PROTOCOL 006 is because the proportion of patients  
2       who had positive infective virus at baseline was  
3       higher and also because there was an equal  
4       distribution across the treatment groups.

5               Here, as you can see, there tend to be more  
6       patients who had infectious virus. This is the  
7       phase 2 portion of our outpatient study,  
8       PROTOCOL 002, and you can see that most individuals  
9       didn't have infectious virus. But when they did at  
10       baseline, it tends to be slightly higher on the  
11       molnupiravir arm versus placebo. But by day 5, as  
12       you can see, you still have participants in the  
13       placebo group who have positive virus, and they  
14       still do so out to day 1.

15               Your question about later time points, you  
16       can see at day 10 by that time point, even at a  
17       dose of 200 milligrams, nobody had infectious virus  
18       identified. Now, mind you again, we're starting  
19       with low N's across the board, but I think it's  
20       encouraging when you look at the totality of the  
21       data across the different [inaudible - audio  
22       fades].

1 DR. DUBLIN: This is Dr. Dublin to follow  
2 up. Was this also 5 days of treatment?

3 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. This was the phase 2  
4 portion of PROTOCOL 002. What I showed you earlier  
5 today was PROTOCOL 006, and in both those studies,  
6 the duration of therapy has been 5 days. In fact,  
7 in every patient we treated to date across our  
8 program, everyone has gotten 5 days of therapy. We  
9 have not looked at different durations of therapy  
10 beyond 5 days.

11 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. This was very  
12 helpful to me.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 It is now 12:46. We will take a 44-minute  
15 lunch break. We will then resume with the open  
16 public hearing session. When that concludes, we  
17 will continue with the Q&A with the applicant and  
18 the sponsor. So thank you all; back in 43 minutes,  
19 please.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:46 p.m., a lunch recess  
21 was taken.)

22

1                   A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

2   (1:30 p.m.)

3   **Open Public Hearing**

4                   DR. BADEN: It is now 1:30, and we shall  
5 resume. We will now begin the open public hearing  
6 session.

7                   Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
8 transparent process for information gathering and  
9 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
10 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
11 committee meeting, FDA believes that it is  
12 important to understand the context of an  
13 individual's presentation.

14                   For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
15 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
16 your written or oral statement to advise the  
17 committee of any financial relationship that you  
18 may have with the sponsor, its product, and if  
19 known, its direct competitors. For example, this  
20 financial information may include the sponsor's  
21 payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses  
22 in connection with your participation in the

1 meeting.

2           Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
3 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
4 committee if you do not have any financial  
5 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
6 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
7 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
8 speaking.

9           The FDA and this committee place great  
10 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
11 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
12 and this committee in their consideration of the  
13 issues before them.

14           That said, in many instances and for many  
15 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
16 of our goals for today is for this open public  
17 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,  
18 where every participant is listened to carefully  
19 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
20 Therefore, please only speak when recognized by the  
21 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

22           Speaker number 1, your audio is connected

1 now. Will speaker number 1 begin and introduce  
2 yourself? Please state your name and any  
3 organization you are representing for the record.

4 DR. CAROME: I'm Dr. Michael Carome,  
5 director of Public Citizen's Health Research Group.  
6 I have no financial conflicts of interest.

7 With respect to the requirement that must be  
8 satisfied in order for the FDA to issue an EUA for  
9 molnupiravir for the treatment of mild to moderate  
10 COVID-19, the key question facing the FDA and this  
11 committee is whether the known and potential  
12 benefits of molnupiravir, when used to treat  
13 COVID-19, outweigh the known and potential risks of  
14 the drug; and if so, for which patients?

15 With respect to the known and potential  
16 benefits of molnupiravir, the updated fall  
17 population analysis of data from trial MK-4482-002,  
18 hereafter referred to as trial 002, for all 1433  
19 randomized subjects revealed a modest, at best,  
20 reduction in the risk of all-cause hospitalization  
21 or death through day 29, 6.8 percent in the  
22 molnupiravir group versus 9.7 percent in the

1 placebo group, which represented an absolute risk  
2 reduction of molnupiravir comparable to placebo of  
3 minus 3 percent, with a 95 percent confidence  
4 interval of minus 5.9 percent to minus 0.1 percent  
5 and a relative risk reduction of 30 percent.

6 In addition, there was only one death in the  
7 molnupiravir group and 9 deaths in the placebo  
8 group. Notably, data from the post-interim  
9 analysis population for trial 002 -- which included  
10 646 subjects enrolled during a period when the  
11 SARS-CoV-2 Delta variant became the predominant  
12 variant and causing COVID-19 cases -- found that  
13 the incidence of all-cause hospitalization or death  
14 through day 29 was 6.2 percent in the molnupiravir  
15 group versus 4.7 percent in the placebo group, with  
16 only one death less than 1 percent in each group.

17 Importantly, subgroup analyses of trial 002  
18 and in vitro assessments of antiviral activity of  
19 the ribonucleoside analog N-hydroxycytidine, the  
20 major initial metabolite of the prodrug  
21 molnupiravir, suggest that the known and potential  
22 benefits of molnupiravir, at least at the proposed

1 dosage of 800 milligrams every 12 hours, may be  
2 substantially lower in patients infected with the  
3 SARS-CoV-2 Delta variant, which is currently  
4 responsible for more than 99 percent of COVID-19  
5 cases in the U.S., compared with the known and  
6 potential benefits in patients affected with  
7 SARS-CoV-2 gamma or other variants.

8 In particular, as shown in figure 1 of the  
9 FDA's addendum to its briefing document, the  
10 absolute risk reduction of molnupiravir compared  
11 with placebo for all-cause hospitalization or death  
12 through day 29 was minus 19.1 percent with a  
13 95 percent confidence interval minus 32.6 percent  
14 to minus 8.9 percent for patients infected with the  
15 gamma variant, but only minus 2.4 percent with a  
16 95 percent confidence interval of minus 7.8 percent  
17 to plus 2.9 percent for patients infected with the  
18 Delta variant.

19 These clinical findings are consistent with  
20 data from in vitro studies of the antiviral  
21 activity of N-hydroxycytidine shown in figure 2 of  
22 the sponsor's briefing document, which revealed a



1 half maximal effect of concentration, or IC50, of  
2 1.32 micromolar against the gamma variant and  
3 1.68 micromolar against the Delta variant.  
4 Subgroup analyses also found no reduction in the  
5 risk of all-cause hospitalization or death through  
6 day 29 in subjects who tested positive for  
7 anti-SARS-CoV-2 antibodies at baseline.

8 The absolute risk reduction of molnupiravir  
9 compared with placebo for all-cause hospitalization  
10 or death through day 29 was positive 2.3 percent  
11 with a 95 percent confidence interval of minus  
12 1.7 percent and positive 7.1 percent in subjects  
13 with positive baseline antibodies.

14 With respect to the known and potential  
15 risks of molnupiravir, although no major safety  
16 signals were identified in trial 002 or other  
17 clinical trials, several potential safety concerns  
18 pertaining to the drug were identified in  
19 preclinical studies, including embryo-fetal  
20 toxicity, bone and cartilage toxicity, and  
21 mutagenicity, including mutagenicity in vitro in  
22 mammalian cells and possibly in vivo in the Pig-a

1 assay.

2           There's also evidence that molnupiravir may  
3 increase the rate of mutations in the viral spike  
4 protein, which in theory could enhance SARS-CoV-2  
5 spike protein evolution and accelerate the  
6 development of new variants that escape the immune  
7 protection provided by COVID-19 vaccines, or  
8 natural immunity following SARS-CoV-2 infection, or  
9 that are resistant to the currently authorized  
10 anti-SARS-CoV-2 monoclonal antibodies.

11           The risk of evolutionary viral mutations may  
12 be enhanced by tissue exposure to low  
13 N-hydroxycytidine concentrations, which is likely  
14 to occur given the proposed 12-hour dosing interval  
15 of molnupiravir and pharmacokinetics data that  
16 demonstrated amine and N-hydroxycytidine maximum  
17 plasma concentration, or C<sub>max</sub>, of 10.8 micromolar  
18 and an effective N-hydroxycytidine half-life of  
19 only 3.3 hours in subjects receiving 800 milligrams  
20 of the drug every 12 hours.

21           Based on the available clinical and  
22 preclinical data for molnupiravir, there is

1 significant uncertainty regarding whether the known  
2 and potential benefits of the drug for treating  
3 COVID-19 at the proposed dosage outweighs the known  
4 and potential risks of the drug.

5 If the FDA decides to issue an EUA for  
6 molnupiravir for certain adult patients who are at  
7 high risk of progression to severe COVID-19, we  
8 recommend the following.

9 One, the FDA should further assess whether  
10 the dosage of 800 milligrams every 12 hours is  
11 adequate to provide sustained and effective  
12 antiviral activity against the SARS-CoV-2 Delta  
13 variant in vivo.

14 Two, given, A) the robust protection  
15 provided by COVID-19 vaccines against severe  
16 disease that protect against hospitalization or  
17 death; B) the overall modest, at best, benefit of  
18 molnupiravir as the treatment for mild to COVID-19  
19 in unvaccinated patient populations enrolled in  
20 trial 002; and C) the subgroup analyses showing no  
21 reduction in the risk of all-cause hospitalization  
22 or death through day 29 in subjects who tested

1 positive for SARS-CoV-2 antibodies at baseline, the  
2 FDA should exclude fully vaccinated individuals  
3 from the population of patients eligible to receive  
4 the drug, except perhaps vaccinated people who are  
5 immunocompromised.

6 Three, given, A) the substantial evidence of  
7 embryo-fetal toxicity found in preclinical animal  
8 studies; B) the modest benefit of molnupiravir as a  
9 treatment for mild to moderate COVID-19; and C) the  
10 availability of authorized anti-SARS-CoV-2  
11 monoclonal antibody products for the treatment of  
12 mild to moderate COVID-19 in individuals who are at  
13 high risk for progressions to severe disease, the  
14 FDA should exclude pregnant women from the  
15 population of patients eligible to receive the  
16 drug.

17 Four, given the potential risk of  
18 embryo-fetal toxicity, the agency should require  
19 that prescribing healthcare professionals verify  
20 that an individual of childbearing potential is not  
21 pregnant. For all patients of childbearing  
22 potential verified to be not pregnant, the agency

1 should recommend the use of an effective method of  
2 contraception, which would include abstinence from  
3 sexual intercourse, for the duration of  
4 molnupiravir treatment and for 4 days after the  
5 final dose of the drug.

6 Five, given, A) the absence of data on the  
7 presence of molnupiravir or its metabolites in  
8 human milk; B) the detection of N-hydroxycytidine  
9 in plasma of nursing pups from lactating rats  
10 administered molnupiravir; and C) the substantial  
11 evidence of bone and cartilage toxicity in  
12 preclinical animal studies, the FDA should  
13 recommend that lactating individuals not breastfeed  
14 for the duration of molnupiravir treatment and for  
15 4 days after the final dose of the drug.

16 And six, finally, if the FDA subsequently  
17 issues an EUA for another oral antiviral drug  
18 product for which the known and potential benefits  
19 appear to be greater than those for molnupiravir,  
20 and for which there are not safety concerns  
21 regarding embryo-fetal toxicity, bone and cartilage  
22 toxicity, mutagenicity, and acceleration of the

1 development of new SARS-CoV-2 variants, the agency  
2 should promptly consider whether the EUA for  
3 molnupiravir should be revoked. Thank you for your  
4 attention.

5 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

6 Speaker number 2, your audio is now  
7 connected. Will speaker number 2 begin and  
8 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
9 organization you're representing for the record.

10 DR. ISMAGILOV: My name is Rustem Ismagilov.  
11 I'm a professor at Caltech, however, opinions are  
12 my own. I'm very grateful for the work by the  
13 sponsor and the agency in developing and evaluating  
14 infectious disease therapies. I appreciate this  
15 opportunity to speak about the risks of emergence  
16 of new SARS-CoV-2 variants of concern driven by  
17 molnupiravir-induced mutagenesis. No conflicts of  
18 interest in this matter. My previously submitted  
19 written comments are publicly available.

20 Recent emergence of the highly mutated  
21 SARS-CoV-2 Omicron B.1.1.529 variant remind all of  
22 us that SARS-CoV-2 has not reached its evolutionary

1 limits and viral evolution is still a significant  
2 concern. How Omicron variant evolved with these  
3 numerous mutations is unknown.

4 Molnupiravir works by inducing mutations in  
5 the SARS-CoV-2 viral genome at high concentrations  
6 over a sufficiently long time. It leads to lethal  
7 mutagenesis and makes non-viable virus. However,  
8 lethal mutagenesis of a general approach can fail  
9 in some people for many reasons; for example,  
10 subtherapeutic concentrations of the drug or the  
11 treatment is too short, or the virus finds a refuge  
12 in body compartments with lower drug concentration,  
13 or some mutations the drug induces actually benefit  
14 the virus.

15 These coronaviruses have a low-based  
16 mutation rate, about 1 mutation per million copies  
17 and base pairs for SARS-CoV-1, so it's unlikely for  
18 numerous mutations to occur simultaneously during  
19 normal viral replication. Molnupiravir can induce  
20 numerous mutations simultaneously. After the  
21 treatment is complete, it can then be selected on  
22 the basis of the ability to escape the immune

1 response.

2 The FDA briefing document describes that, as  
3 expected in treated humans, molnupiravir induce  
4 mutations in SARS-CoV-2 genome, including mutations  
5 in the spike gene, which is targeted by the vaccine  
6 from the immune system, thus increasing mutations  
7 as observed on average and is concerning.

8 I emphasize that the concern with  
9 molnupiravir-induced mutagenesis is not only the  
10 increase in the average number of mutations per  
11 person but millions of patients potentially  
12 treated. Even rare -- 1 in 100,000 or 1 in  
13 10,000 -- evolutionary events can become highly  
14 impactful if they lead to spread of any escaped  
15 variants.

16 We must look for evidence of such rare  
17 evolutionary events in molnupiravir-treated  
18 individuals. The FDA briefing document describes  
19 such evidence. In a few participants, numerous  
20 molnupiravir-induced mutations were found,  
21 including immune escape mutations in spike genes.

22 I'd like to make two key points. First, a



1 week ago, when this analysis was completed by the  
2 FDA, it was difficult to imagine that SARS-CoV-2  
3 would produce such large evolutionary jumps with  
4 numerous and concerning mutations. This week, now  
5 that we know about the Omicron variant, we cannot  
6 dismiss this evidence. It's critical to resequence  
7 and reanalyze all these samples and compare the  
8 magnitude of the evolutionary change to that in the  
9 Omicron variant and make the data public.

10 Second, analyzing only a couple hundred  
11 individuals treated, where molnupiravir produced  
12 this evidence of extensively mutated virus with  
13 many concerning spike mutations, but millions of  
14 people are treated who would have tens of thousands  
15 times more evolutionary events.

16 Transmission of the molnupiravir-induced  
17 mutated virus is also of concern. Lethal  
18 mutagenesis can drive viral loads low, reducing  
19 probability of transmission. However, in a complex  
20 environment like a human body, this is not  
21 guaranteed. Elimination of transmission has not  
22 been proven, in general, for molnupiravir-treated

1 individuals. Aerosols are generated in the lungs,  
2 but we don't know the level of culturable virus in  
3 the lungs of treated individuals. Of particular  
4 concern is transmission during the treatment when  
5 culturable virus was detected in transmission from  
6 immunocompromised individuals during and after the  
7 treatment.

8 To summarize, antiviral drugs are important  
9 in this pandemic. However, data suggests that  
10 extensive SARS-CoV-2 evolution and selection may  
11 have already occurred in a few molnupiravir-treated  
12 individuals to produce highly mutated viruses of  
13 concern. Let's not assume that these are technical  
14 artifacts because the recent emergence of the  
15 highly mutated Omicron variant shows such extreme  
16 evolutionary events do occur and do have global  
17 impact.

18 Additional viral sequencing from these  
19 molnupiravir-treated individuals and public release  
20 of these data are urgently needed. In addition, it  
21 would be prudent to obtain and analyze viral  
22 sequencing data from the P001 inpatient trial in

1 which a numerically higher proportion of  
2 participants died in all three molnupiravir-treated  
3 groups compared to placebo. One should exclude the  
4 possibility that drug-induced viral evolution and  
5 immune escape played any role in these deaths.

6 The potential for transmission of SARS-CoV-2  
7 events generated by molnupiravir treatment,  
8 especially during treatment and in  
9 immunocompromised patients, cannot be eliminated  
10 based on the current data. If molnupiravir is used  
11 in millions of people, even rare drug-induced viral  
12 evolution and transmission would reset all of the  
13 progress the world has made building immunity  
14 against the virus.

15 The sponsor, the advisory committee, and the  
16 FDA must take all possible steps to ensure that  
17 such molnupiravir-induced mutagenesis and  
18 production of new SARS-CoV-2 variants of concern  
19 does not occur. Thank you.

20 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

21 Speaker number 3, your audio is now  
22 connected. Will speaker number 3 begin and

1 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
2 organization you're representing for the record.

3 DR. SEYMOUR: Thank you for the opportunity  
4 to speak today on behalf of the National Center for  
5 Health Research. I am Dr. Meg Seymour, a senior  
6 fellow at the center. The analyzed scientific data  
7 is to provide objective health information to  
8 patients, health professionals, and policymakers.  
9 We do not accept funding from drug or medical  
10 device companies, so I have no conflicts of  
11 interest.

12 You're being asked to assess whether the  
13 known and potential benefits of molnupiravir  
14 outweigh the known and potential risks for those  
15 who are at high risk of severe COVID-19 infection.  
16 However, the balance of benefits and risks may  
17 differ between different types of patients, and not  
18 all types of patients were studied.

19 Let's start by talking about vaccinations.  
20 All patients in the study were unvaccinated. To be  
21 approved for vaccinated patients as well, almost  
22 60 percent of the U.S. population has been fully

1 vaccinated, and many of them still have antibodies  
2 to the virus.

3           The sponsor's data indicate that  
4 MOV patients with antibodies to the virus did no  
5 better than placebo. Without data on vaccinated  
6 patients, there's no way to know the safety and  
7 effectiveness of MOV for vaccinated patients, and  
8 yet you're being asked to vote on whether MOV  
9 should be authorized for all patients at risk,  
10 which includes the vaccinated.

11           The FDA proposed facts sheet for healthcare  
12 providers does not mention that the drug has only  
13 been tested on the unvaccinated. That limitation  
14 data needs to be noted and made clear to healthcare  
15 providers, who are otherwise likely to prescribe  
16 the drug to all patients, not just unvaccinated  
17 patients.

18           The study also only examined those with  
19 pre-existing conditions that are known to be risk  
20 factors for severe COVID-19. Drugs should not be  
21 used for populations that they're not tested on due  
22 to unknown safety and effectiveness in unstudied

1 populations. If authorized, what would FDA do to  
2 restrict the use of MOV only to the patients most  
3 likely to benefit? There are other patient groups  
4 that should be excluded from an EUA.

5 We agree with both the FDA and the sponsor  
6 that because of the potential developmental risks,  
7 MOV should only be used in those 18 or older.  
8 Given the findings from animal studies about the  
9 fetal toxicity of MOV, we are convinced that the  
10 known and potential benefits of MOV outweigh the  
11 known and potential risks of MOV in pregnant  
12 individuals. For that reason, if an EUA is granted  
13 today, it should not be authorized for pregnant  
14 patients. We also support the FDA's suggested  
15 protocol for lactating.

16 Finally, let's focus on the overall safety  
17 and effectiveness of MOV. Although the relative  
18 risk reduction for those taking the drug compared  
19 to placebo is described as 30 percent, there's only  
20 a 3 percent absolute difference in incidence of  
21 hospitalization or death between the two groups.  
22 Since the patients in the study were selected to be

1 the most at risk of severe COVID-19 due to their  
2 unvaccinated status and underlying health  
3 conditions, a 3 percent reduction in  
4 hospitalization or death seems to be a rather small  
5 benefit for any individual patients.

6 As noted in other data provided by the  
7 sponsor, the benefit may be even smaller for  
8 patients who are vaccinated, under 60, and/or who  
9 have no underlying conditions. Given that modest  
10 benefit, the unknown risk should be of greater  
11 concern.

12 FDA notes in the briefing document that the  
13 safety sample is relatively small compared with  
14 that of other COVID-19 treatments granted EUAs.  
15 Even with the additional data presented today, is  
16 the safety sample large enough to evaluate rare but  
17 serious side effects? Unfortunately, it's  
18 difficult to determine which adverse events in the  
19 studies were caused by the drug and which were  
20 probably a symptom of COVID-19 infection.

21 Given the modest benefit and much greater  
22 range of patients that may take MOV if it is

1 authorized, how confident are you of the proven  
2 benefits versus risks of the drug? There is a need  
3 for COVID-19 treatments, and especially those that  
4 can prevent hospitalization and death. However,  
5 the scientific standards should be authorizing and  
6 prescribing drugs only for the types of patients  
7 that have been studied. We urge you to consider  
8 these unknowns as you consider your recommendations  
9 today. Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

11 Speaker number 4, your audio is now  
12 connected. Will speaker number 4 begin and  
13 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
14 organization you're representing for the record.

15 DR. FREDERICK: My name is Clay Frederick.  
16 I'm a retired toxicologist with some experience in  
17 drug development. I don't think that I have any  
18 conflicts of interest.

19 It appears that the sponsor and the FDA have  
20 effectively either ignored or discarded the results  
21 of three different mutagenicity assays, and then  
22 selected a single mutagenicity assay as a basis for



1 saying that molnupiravir represents a low risk of  
2 mutagenicity for treating patients. I'm concerned  
3 about this decision.

4 I'd like to say up front that the Pig-a  
5 in vivo mammalian mutagenicity assay of  
6 molnupiravir is clearly screwed up. The biggest  
7 problem is the historical negative control database  
8 that is used as a basis of the interpretation of  
9 the study results. It's just not credible.  
10 Working groups of scientists with expertise in  
11 conducting the Pig-a assay have published  
12 guidelines on how to conduct it properly and how to  
13 interpret the results appropriately. The  
14 references are in my written comments on  
15 regulations.gov.

16 OECD and Hesse working groups that have  
17 provided these guidances on how to construct a  
18 credible database have also provided values in the  
19 published literature for what the database should  
20 look like. The historical control values cited by  
21 the sponsor for the Pig-a assay of molnupiravir are  
22 way too high relative to the published scientific

1 literature. The sponsor cites upper bound  
2 confidence values of around 6 mutations per million  
3 for red blood cells and around 12 for  
4 reticulocytes.

5 More appropriate values cited by the OECD  
6 and Hesse working groups are a mean of around 1 and  
7 an upper bound confidence interval somewhere around  
8 3. This is important because comparisons to the  
9 historical control database were then used by the  
10 sponsor and the FDA to discredit the Pig-a study  
11 and to effectively discard the study results. The  
12 right answer would be to rerun the study at a  
13 laboratory with a more credible historical control  
14 database, however, the sponsor ran a Big Blue  
15 in vivo mutagenicity assay instead.

16 Both the sponsor and the FDA acknowledge  
17 there was a statistically significant increase in  
18 mutations in one or more treated groups relative to  
19 the concurrent control group in the Pig-a assay.  
20 Arguably, this is the most important comparison,  
21 and it suggests that molnupiravir is in fact  
22 mutagenic in mammals in vivo.

1           In summary, the in vivo Pig-a mutagenicity  
2 assay of molnupiravir is flawed, but aspects of it  
3 suggest it is mutagenic, and even the sponsor and  
4 the FDA describe it as equivocal.

5           The sponsor and the FDA have effectively  
6 chosen to only use the results of the negative Big  
7 Blue assay in its determination of the mutagenicity  
8 of molnupiravir. The sponsor described this Big  
9 Blue assay as a gold standard and suggested that it  
10 should take priority over the Pig-a study results.  
11 However, in the world of mutagenicity testing,  
12 there is no gold standard, and the Big Blue assay  
13 is definitely tarnished.

14           All the mutagenicity assays list some  
15 compounds that are mutagenic, and that is true of  
16 the Big Blue assay, too. A good example is  
17 provided in the 256-page review of the Pig-a assay  
18 that was conducted under the auspices of OECD, the  
19 organization that publishes standard test  
20 guidelines for the conduct of tox and mutagenicity  
21 studies. Dr. Heflich was a first author of this  
22 review and he participated in the data evaluation.

1           Comparisons were made in the OECD review  
2 between the Pig assay and the Big Blue assay. At  
3 one point, the review notes that the Big Blue assay  
4 did not detect -- did not detect -- the  
5 mutagenicity of diethylnitrosamine, DEN, in bone  
6 marrow. Note that diethylnitrosamine is a  
7 genotoxic carcinogen, and it is important to note  
8 that the Pig assay did detect diethylnitrosamine's  
9 mutagenicity in bone marrow.

10           This is noteworthy because as noted by the  
11 scientists at the University of North Carolina, the  
12 mutagenicity of molnupiravir would be expected to  
13 be most evident in fast turnover tissues like bone  
14 marrow and not in the slow turnover tissues like  
15 liver.

16           So the so-called gold standard Big Blue  
17 assay is not infallible, and the results of the  
18 Pig-a assay should not be summarily dismissed just  
19 because of a non-credible historical control  
20 database. In some cases, the Pig assay is more  
21 sensitive. The whole mutagenicity data set should  
22 be used for risk assessment.

1           It is important to note that the scientists  
2           at the University of North Carolina have detected  
3           the conversion of the active metabolite of  
4           molnupiravir NHC into its deoxyribonucleoside form.  
5           Incorporation of the deoxy form of NHC and the  
6           human DNA may well cause DNA sequence changes that  
7           are not repaired. This in fact may be the most  
8           likely way that molnupiravir causes mutations to  
9           DNA, and the sponsor does not discuss this pathway.

10           As the UNC scientists have noted, everybody  
11           who passes a biochemistry course learns about the  
12           reduction of ribonucleosides to  
13           deoxyribonucleotides to form the building blocks of  
14           DNA. Why isn't this pathway discussed by the  
15           sponsor, and why didn't the sponsor run metabolism  
16           studies to explore how effectively the reduction of  
17           NHC to its deoxy form occurs in human cells?

18           The studies are simple, and the sponsor  
19           certainly has the resources. The sponsor and the  
20           FDA have effectively discarded three mutagenicity  
21           assays that were positive, the bacterial assay, the  
22           in vitro mammalian cell assay, and the in vivo

1       Fig-a assay in their risk assessment. Instead,  
2       they selected the single in vivo mutagenicity assay  
3       in the Big Blue rat for their determination that  
4       there's a low risk of mutagenicity for human  
5       patients.

6               Based on the example of the genotoxic  
7       carcinogen diethylnitrosamine, the Big Blue assay  
8       that they selected may have just missed the  
9       potential mutagenicity of molnupiravir for clinical  
10       patients. This is a dangerous class of drugs. If  
11       you look at the mutagenicity and carcinogenicity  
12       results listed in table 10 in the back of the FDA  
13       briefing doc, you will see that most of the  
14       nucleoside analogs are mutagenic and/or  
15       carcinogenic. They're generally used for highly  
16       restricted patient populations, and they generally  
17       are used for dangerous diseases. The exception  
18       listed in table 10 is remdesivir, and for some  
19       reason, no mutagenicity or carcinogenicity studies  
20       are listed as being conducted for it.

21               Recommending oral dosing of molnupiravir for  
22       mild to moderate COVID patients targets much of

1 your patient population than any other nucleoside  
2 analog listed by the FDA. Mutations don't heal,  
3 and the consequences can show up years after  
4 exposure, much later than the short-term clinical  
5 studies that have been conducted with molnupiravir.

6 It wouldn't take a lot of mutagenicity to  
7 hurt a lot of people. The most obvious patients  
8 that may be at risk are those of childbearing age,  
9 both male and female, irrespective of pregnancy  
10 status. Let's not take a chance on hurting the  
11 future children of mild to moderate COVID-19  
12 patients of today. I beg you to limit the use of  
13 molnupiravir to those who are past childbearing  
14 age. Thank you.

15 **Clarifying Questions for Presenters (continued)**

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 I'd like to thank all four open public  
18 hearing speakers. Your comments are greatly  
19 appreciated.

20 The open public hearing portion of this  
21 meeting has now concluded and we will no longer  
22 take comments from the audience. The committee

1 will now turn its attention to address the task at  
2 hand, the careful consideration of the data before  
3 the committee, as well as the public comments.

4 We will continue with the clarifying  
5 questions that we did not complete from before  
6 lunch, and I will ask the panel members -- I have a  
7 list, but please put up your hand if you have a  
8 question or take down your hand if it's a residual  
9 from earlier.

10 We will start with Dr. Burgess, and please  
11 state your name and whether the question is to the  
12 agency or the applicant. Thank you.

13 CAPT BURGESS: Thank you. This is Timothy  
14 Burgess from Uniformed Services, University of  
15 Bethesda. My question is first to the applicant,  
16 and that is, when do you expect to have a complete  
17 assessment of the virologic outcomes from the all  
18 randomized data set?

19 DR. KARTSONIS: We are working through that  
20 data right now. Our intent would be to try to have  
21 it by sometime in the first quarter of 2022.

22 CAPT BURGESS: Thank you.



1           If I could ask a related question,  
2           Dr. Baden, to the agency.

3           DR. BADEN: Please.

4           CAPT BURGESS: Thank you.

5           The question to the agency virology  
6           reviewers -- first, a comment -- is I absolutely  
7           take the point about the sensitivity of the virus  
8           culture assay.

9           Do you have any recommendations or  
10          suggestions in terms of additional means to assess  
11          the presence of replication-competent virus,  
12          particularly in the context of concerns about  
13          alterations in spike, but also the potential for  
14          alterations elsewhere in the genome that might be  
15          expected to influence the likelihood of recovery in  
16          tissue culture? Thank you.

17          DR. HARRINGTON: Patrick Harrington, FDA. I  
18          think at this time we do not have any specific  
19          recommendations for a more sensitive assay. If  
20          one's available, we would certainly encourage the  
21          sponsor to use it. But I would also bounce the  
22          question back to the committee if they have any

1 other suggestions as far as other possible routes  
2 to investigate the potential infectivity and the  
3 concern of potential transmissibility of these  
4 viruses with the spike mutations. Thanks.

5 CAPT BURGESS: Thank you very much. I don't  
6 have a specific suggestion. I do think it's an  
7 important question. Thank you very much.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Burgess.  
9 Dr. Siberry?

10 DR. SIBERRY: Thanks, Dr. Baden. This  
11 question is for the sponsor.

12 Dr. Kartsonis, if I read it correctly, it  
13 looked like 15 percent of the participants were PCR  
14 negative. Did I read that correctly?

15 DR. KARTSONIS: In the study, we noted  
16 86 percent of the people had detectable virus  
17 within that. Now, the remaining 14 percent weren't  
18 all not detectable; some of those were missing  
19 data. But yes, it is around 15 percent who we  
20 could not detect virus from.

21 DR. SIBERRY: Thank you. So I just want to  
22 understand, then, what the basis was for them being

1 included as proven COVID if they didn't have a PCR  
2 test that was positive.

3 DR. KARTSONIS: Sure. Their PCR test, as  
4 you know, could have been done within 5 days prior  
5 to inclusion into the trial, and obviously they had  
6 to have at least one symptom to be positive, to be  
7 included. So taking those two factors into  
8 consideration, they very well may have had  
9 detectable virus, and when you're catching the  
10 patients for recruitment into the trial, they may  
11 still be symptomatic, but they may no longer have  
12 detectable virus. All the data with regard to  
13 detection of the virus actually occurs on baseline  
14 samples on day 1.

15 DR. SIBERRY: If I can just then clarify,  
16 would that mean that, clinically, they had a PCR  
17 that was positive prior to coming into the study  
18 and having a negative baseline PCR or missing one?

19 DR. KARTSONIS: That is correct. They were  
20 done -- you're right. They came in with a PCR test  
21 that was done locally, and then we would retest it  
22 at day 1 so that we could have the information for

1 the purposes of our particular analyses.

2 DR. SIBERRY: Okay --

3 (Crosstalk.)

4 DR. KARTSONIS: And in doing that, that's  
5 where we found 15 percent of the people who had  
6 undetectable. And if I can just make one comment  
7 about that; those 15 percent with undetectable  
8 virus, it wasn't 15 percent. It was closer to  
9 8 percent who had undetectable virus; 7 percent  
10 were missing. And none of those patients got  
11 hospitalized or died, which tells us that we did a  
12 pretty good job of identifying people and using an  
13 endpoint that could be used to evaluate that.

14 DR. SIBERRY: But they may have also been  
15 mostly antibody positives and had longer standing  
16 illness or prior illness.

17 DR. KARTSONIS: Not necessarily. We did  
18 look at that, and they didn't necessarily -- there  
19 were people that were still antibody negative.

20 DR. SIBERRY: Okay. Great.

21 Dr. Baden, I had one question for the FDA,  
22 but do you want me to wait and get back in line?

1 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green has a follow-on  
2 question.

3 DR. SIBERRY: Sure. I'll pass it to  
4 Dr. Green then. Thanks.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green, your follow-on  
6 question?

7 DR. GREEN: Yes. It's a direct follow-on to  
8 Dr. Siberry's question, and I'm wondering if the  
9 sponsor happened to do an analysis, either  
10 excluding the 15 percent that had -- essentially  
11 almost a sensitivity analysis.

12 If you eliminate the 15 percent who were  
13 PCR negative or missing data on enrollment to  
14 study, and particularly if they were negative on  
15 entry but ended being positive, they may be less  
16 likely to benefit from the therapy, and it could  
17 have pointed the data in either direction in terms  
18 of the signal of benefit. So I'm interested in  
19 that question.

20 DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you for that,  
21 Dr. Green. Yes, we did do a subgroup analysis  
22 looking at what the efficacy was in the individuals

1 who were undetectable versus detectable viral load.  
2 We've also done it with lower high viral load. Let  
3 me show you the data first for detectable versus  
4 undetectable viral load, and we'll go from there.  
5 It's actually slide FF-11, please. Slide up,  
6 please.

7 So as I mentioned, 86 percent were  
8 detectable. That's the first row that you're  
9 seeing there, the 614 versus 613. You are seeing  
10 there that when it's detectable, you pretty much  
11 have the same efficacy difference that you see in  
12 the larger population.

13 As I mentioned to Dr. Siberry, when you look  
14 at undetectable virus, there's nobody in either  
15 group that was present. There are some people  
16 where the information was unknown, and clearly  
17 there were probably individuals there who did have  
18 detectable virus based on the fact that there were  
19 10 cases in that subgroup as well.

20 I hope that answers your question.

21 Dr. Green.

22 DR. GREEN: Thank you. It does.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Eastmond?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. BADEN: You are on mute if you are  
5 talking, Dr. Eastmond.

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BADEN: I will continue with other  
8 questioners, and when --

9 DR. EASTMOND: This is Dave Eastmond. Can  
10 you hear me?

11 DR. BADEN: We can hear you now. Please ask  
12 your question.

13 DR. EASTMOND: Okay. Thank you.

14 My question's for Dr. Heflich from the FDA,  
15 and they're really two related questions related to  
16 mutagenicity.

17 I'm wondering if you can comment on the  
18 historical control and concurrent control values  
19 that we're seeing in both the Pig-a assay and the  
20 Big Blue assay. Are these values that are  
21 currently commonly seen, and if you know any more  
22 about those historical controls? Also, if you

1 could comment on the potency of the drug basically  
2 in the in vitro assays; were the effects seen at  
3 concentrations that are likely to be seen in human  
4 plasma? Thanks.

5 DR. HEFLICH: Well, I'm not in a position to  
6 answer the second question --

7 DR. EASTMOND: Okay.

8 DR. HEFLICH: -- but I can take a stab at  
9 the first question.

10 I would say the Pig-a assay that was  
11 performed on molnupiravir had some weaknesses  
12 associated with it. One was the negative control  
13 frequencies, which were a little high for the  
14 reticulocyte population.

15 The second was the nature of the historical  
16 control database that was collected by the  
17 laboratory. It was a small database, kind of on  
18 the bottom end of what's acceptable but in the  
19 range of what's acceptable, according to what we've  
20 indicated in the current guidance documents.

21 As it turns out, it has the highest control  
22 limits that I think I've seen associated with a



1 particular laboratory, so I'm sort of suspicious of  
2 it. But it is the laboratory's control database,  
3 and that's the basis for making a decision of how  
4 reliable the mutagenicity data is in any particular  
5 assay.

6 So you could say that the data is not very  
7 reliable, and that the sponsor's conclusion that  
8 the data is equivocal -- they really can't tell if  
9 it's positive or negative -- is probably well  
10 taken.

11 DR. EASTMOND: Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: There are several follow-on  
13 questions.

14 Dr. Schoeny?

15 DR. SCHOENY: This is Rita Schoeny. This is  
16 a question also for Dr. Heflich.

17 Would you comment on the general study, the  
18 in vitro study with the rather long exposure of  
19 follow-up time? What was the value of information  
20 gained from that study?

21 DR. HEFLICH: Well, from my perspective, it  
22 confirmed the fact that molnupiravir is an in vitro

1 mutagen in a hazard ID type study that's sort of  
2 designed with the mode of action of the test  
3 substance in mind. The assay was conducted in a  
4 way that if it was mutagenic at all, it probably  
5 would be picked up in such a study.

6 So I think it was well designed for that  
7 purpose, and it did indicate that molnupiravir  
8 could be mutagenic in vitro, but recognize that the  
9 cells that are used are a cell line that has many  
10 deficiencies in DNA processing that probably make  
11 it more sensitive to mutagenesis than an in vivo  
12 system would. And that's essentially why you do  
13 in vivo assays, to see whether or not, in the  
14 real-world kind of situation, you will get the  
15 signal that you see in vitro. So I'll leave it  
16 there.

17 DR. SCHOENY: A related question,  
18 Dr. Heflich would you also comment on the value of  
19 information that may be gained, including the Pig-a  
20 assay?

21 DR. HEFLICH: I would not be surprised if  
22 the MOV, molnupiravir, is positive in Pig-a. But

1 given -- even though -- the data that we have in a  
2 notably flawed assay, the mutagenicity would be  
3 close to the limit of sensitivity of the assay.

4 Now, if that makes any difference, I'm not  
5 sure, but there have been two other nucleoside  
6 analogs that I'm aware of tested in that same Pig-a  
7 assay in rats, given 28-day doses to the MTD; and  
8 if you ran the same rat assay that was run on  
9 molnupiravir, on the two other, one of the  
10 nucleoside analogs -- one of which is CE:DU [ph],  
11 which I believe was a cancer chemotherapeutic agent  
12 at one time proposed -- they would have been  
13 detected as mutagens very easily.

14 So the assay was not perfect, but I think it  
15 was informative, as far as the level of  
16 mutagenicity that is potentially produced by  
17 molnupiravir.

18 DR. SCHOENY: Thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Weina, a follow-on question?

21 DR. WEINA: Yes. This is Pete Weina, and  
22 just actually a follow-on to the sponsor.

1           The slide that you showed earlier showing  
2           the viral loads in which you had around 600 with  
3           the viral load and around 50 without a viral load,  
4           how does that relate to your slide CC-9 from your  
5           P006, in which, only at best, 50 percent of the  
6           individuals that you looked at had positive  
7           infectivity?

8           Is this a different measure than viral load?  
9           Are you measuring a different endpoint in that  
10          particular slide? Thank you.

11          DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. Thank you for that  
12          question. Obviously, what we're measuring  
13          here -- if you could put up the slide that I showed  
14          before, FF-11 -- and what we were doing here is  
15          this is a qualitative viral load assay basically  
16          looking for the presence of RNA or not. It doesn't  
17          differentiate infectious virus versus  
18          non-infectious virus.

19          The infectivity assays that are done  
20          actually look for evidence of the virus within  
21          cells, and there are different ways you can do it,  
22          and we've done it both ways. The study

1       PROTOCOL 006 actually looked at the quantitative  
2       PCR for supernatants so we could actually see  
3       whether or not you had evidence of active virus and  
4       virions that were being created. Then another way  
5       you look at it is obviously you do a plaque assay  
6       in virocells, and that's how we did it for PROTOCOL  
7       002.

8               So we've looked at it both ways, the way, at  
9       least now, by which infectivity can be assessed,  
10      and in both situations we're seeing the exact same  
11      thing in terms of improvement in that.

12             Now, I will tell you, one of the things we  
13      have looked at carefully is, relative to the actual  
14      RNA level, when do you see infectious virus and  
15      when you do not see infectious virus. And at least  
16      in our hands, if your viral load is less than 10 to  
17      the 5th, you can't really pick up infectious virus.  
18      In fact, even as high as 10 to the 6th, there are  
19      very few cases where we actually pick up infectious  
20      virus.

21             Obviously, you have to look at both parts of  
22      the equation. You have to look at not just the

1 proportion of infectious virus, but we also did  
2 look at, obviously, viral RNA reductions, and in  
3 both cases, molnupiravir has an important effect.

4 DR. WEINA: Thank you. And just a quick  
5 follow-on to that for slide CC-9, that was for  
6 study 006.

7 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes.

8 DR. WEINA: Did you do the same type of  
9 analysis for the phase 3 study that we're actually  
10 looking at the data for hospitalizations and death,  
11 as well?

12 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. If you could put up  
13 CC-9. This is the Ridgeback study, outpatient  
14 study. In this study, there was not a requirement  
15 that people had to be within 5 days of symptom  
16 onset. This was a study that was done relatively  
17 early. Also, it didn't require that everybody had  
18 a risk factor in the trial. I believe it was about  
19 60 percent of the people who did have a risk factor  
20 in this trial. So it's more analogous to what we  
21 saw in our phase 2 trial.

22 There weren't many hospitalizations in this

1 trial. In fact, I think there was only one that  
2 was seen. So this was more of a study -- and the  
3 endpoint that we were looking at, particularly in  
4 this study, was around virological endpoints. The  
5 primary endpoint was the time to negative RNA, and  
6 it was statistically significant for the  
7 800-milligram group versus placebo. But as part of  
8 that, we also looked at infectivity, and that's  
9 where we can make these assessments from.

10 DR. WEINA: And did you do the infectivity  
11 for P002 or not?

12 DR. KARTSONIS: In P002, we did do the  
13 infectivity data, and we showed it a little bit  
14 before. I could put it back up. That was the  
15 study that showed the data out to day 10 that had  
16 been asked previously by one of the investigators.

17 We can put it back up. Slide up, please.  
18 This is the data that we have from phase 2 that I  
19 had mentioned earlier, Dr. Weina.

20 DR. WEINA: Great. Okay. Thank you.

21 DR. KARTSONIS: You bet.

22 DR. BADEN: Dr. Swaminathan, you have a

1 follow-on question?

2 (No response.)

3 DR. BADEN: You're on mute, Dr. Swaminathan.

4 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Sorry. Can you hear me?

5 DR. BADEN: Yes, we can hear you now.

6 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. This is Sankar  
7 Swaminathan from the University of Utah. I wanted  
8 to ask Dr. Heflich about the in vivo assays,  
9 toxicity assays -- mutagenicity assays.

10 If I follow you, one of the main concerns as  
11 to why the Pig-a assay was suboptimal is the choice  
12 of, perhaps, not the best historical control. But  
13 if I understand from your slides earlier today, at  
14 every dose, in comparison to the concurrent vehicle  
15 control, there was a significant increase in  
16 mutations in red cells with molnupiravir.

17 Is that correct?

18 DR. HEFLICH: That's right, for the red  
19 blood cells, the mature cells.

20 DR. SWAMINATHAN: I'm not sure I understand  
21 why this is really -- I mean, if something is  
22 equivocal because the controls that were chosen



1 weren't optimal, that doesn't seem to me to have a  
2 very high negative predictive value for the utility  
3 of that test.

4 DR. HEFLICH: Okay. I'm going to try to  
5 explain something about how these tests are used.  
6 I laid out the way that test data are evaluated.  
7 This has sort of come through a consensus of  
8 regulatory agencies, regulated industries, and  
9 academics, that to fairly evaluate the results of  
10 this test, you have to use not only statistical  
11 significance, but also biological relevance, and  
12 you can show that things are statistically  
13 significant.

14 In the Pig-a assay, you're looking at an N  
15 of 200 million in making that calculation for that  
16 increase in red blood cell mutant frequency, in  
17 some instances. We're talking about big numbers  
18 being analyzed. There are a lot of red blood cells  
19 in a drop of blood, as you probably know, and you  
20 can show statistical significance. But if the  
21 assay itself is not capable of that degree of  
22 decision, you've got to question that.

1           So what's been agreed upon is that three  
2 factors have been used to evaluate the data, one of  
3 which is pairwise comparisons to the control, which  
4 were significant. The other is a trend.  
5 Toxicology data often evaluates trends with dose.  
6 A trend test was performed, and it didn't show a  
7 trend, and I accept that. I didn't try it myself,  
8 but the eyeball test says there is a trend, but  
9 Cochran-Armitage says no.

10           The third test is this business about  
11 comparison to a historical database. If your  
12 laboratory is not capable of detecting a difference  
13 at that level of mutagenesis, any kind of data you  
14 generate at that low level of mutagenesis is  
15 probably not very meaningful.

16           So that's what happened in this case. The  
17 laboratory itself could not differentiate with that  
18 degree of precision to make a positive or negative  
19 call. And every laboratory does this that does  
20 testing on the GLP for regulatory submissions, and  
21 all tests are like this, the Ames test on up to the  
22 Pig-a assay and the transgenic assay. They're all

1 evaluated this way.

2 DR. SWAMINATHAN: And --

3 Go ahead. When things fall in the middle,  
4 then you start arguing about them, whether this is  
5 real or not, and that's what happened in this case.  
6 They fell in the middle.

7 DR. SWAMINATHAN: In the interest of time,  
8 with respect to the transgenic assay, one of the  
9 powerful aspects of such assays is that a variety  
10 of tissues can be examined that might have  
11 relevance to particular agents, or particular  
12 diseases, to look at tissue-specific differences in  
13 mutation rate.

14 I see that two, bone marrow and liver, were  
15 chosen for tissues that have different replicative  
16 rates, and this is particularly relevant in that we  
17 don't usually give potentially mutagenic agents to  
18 people in the midst of an ongoing severe infection  
19 where the replicating cells, the most rapidly  
20 replicating cells, are lymphocytes and other  
21 components of the immune response.

22 Given that this mutagenic agent is

1 particularly dependent on replication of DNA, do  
2 you have concerns of the limitations of this assay  
3 being confined to those two tissues, rather than  
4 tissues that might be more reflective of cells that  
5 would be liable to incur mutagenic damage from such  
6 an agent?

7 DR. HEFLICH: I'd like to answer this. I  
8 guess I am personally concerned about that, but the  
9 study that was conducted within the guideline,  
10 that's the study that has been validated for its  
11 predictive value and was what was conducted. And  
12 from that standpoint, it was an adequate study.

13 There are a lot of questions that could be  
14 asked about -- further questions that could be  
15 answered that might be addressed by looking at  
16 additional tissues, and it's a fair point to bring  
17 that up. That's all I can say.

18 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Thank you.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Coffin?

21 DR. KARTSONIS: Would it be possible,  
22 Dr. Baden, for the sponsor to provide a perspective

1 on that issue as well?

2 DR. BADEN: Yes.

3 DR. KARTSONIS: I'm going to ask my  
4 colleague, Dr. Blanchard, who spoke earlier today,  
5 to share it.

6 DR. BLANCHARD: This is Kerry from Merck. I  
7 would point out that the two tissues that we used  
8 in there, in addition, the bone marrow, that would  
9 be the target tissue if in fact something was  
10 happening in the Pig-a. So I think that's an  
11 important issue to look at. If that was an actual  
12 finding, which turned out equivocal, that would  
13 have been through mutations that occurred at the  
14 level of the bone marrow.

15 In the Big Blue or the transgenic rodent  
16 assay, we'd be looking specifically at mutations  
17 and not the downstream effects; so I think that's  
18 an important issue to understand in the sequence of  
19 events that we did here.

20 The other point I would say is that in the  
21 liver, this is the tissue bed that is getting a  
22 significant amount of drug when we administer the

1 compound to these animals. If you think of the  
2 characteristics of this compound, about 90 percent  
3 or more of the drug is absorbed, and we're only  
4 finding less than like 1 percent excreted, for  
5 example, in the feces.

6 So basically, an enormous amount of the drug  
7 actually gets into the first tissue bed being the  
8 liver. It's kind of like if you looked at a  
9 milligram per kilogram comparison to humans, it'd  
10 be like a person taking somewhere between 20 to  
11 30 grams of the drug every day for a month.

12 So I think those are really relevant tissues  
13 to ask the question of whether or not it's capable  
14 of causing mutations in vivo.

15 (Audio feedback.)

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 Given the time, I'm going to ask everyone to  
18 be as pointed as possible, and please mute yourself  
19 if you're not talking, given the echo.

20 Dr. Coffin, you had a follow-on question.

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BADEN: You are on mute, Dr. Coffin.

1 (No response.)

2 DR. BADEN: You are still on mute.

3 Dr. Horton, you have a question, while

4 Dr. Coffin works out the technology?

5 You have a follow-on, Dr. Horton?

6 DR. HORTON: Yes. Thank you. This

7 is -- [inaudible - audio gap]

8 DR. BADEN: We lost you, Dr. Horton.

9 DR. HORTON: Sorry. May I speak?

10 DR. BADEN: Yes.

11 DR. HORTON: Okay.

12 This is Dan Horton from Rutgers. I had a

13 follow-up question for Dr. Heflich regarding the

14 Pig-a assay, and you mentioned what appeared to be

15 a dose response that didn't meet statistical

16 significance, and I'm just wondering if you think

17 that experiment in 5 to 6 animals might be

18 underpowered to detect what appeared to me as well

19 to be a dose-dependent effect?

20 DR. HEFLICH: I'd say that was a typical

21 hazard ID experimental design. If you wanted to

22 characterize the dose response in any kind of

1 detailed way, you'd use more dose groups. But that  
2 wasn't the point of the assay. It was to determine  
3 whether there was a mutagenic hazard or not. It  
4 conformed to the guidelines in that 3 doses plus a  
5 control is the typical way that's evaluated, so I  
6 have no problem with that.

7           When you get a negative or a positive under  
8 a situation like that, where visually you can see  
9 an increase in frequency but your statistical test  
10 tells you there's not an increase -- the  
11 Cochran-Armitage test in this case, which is a test  
12 for linear increase in dose-response, commonly used  
13 to evaluate genetic toxicology data, I might  
14 add -- you might want to investigate that.

15           I'm not sure if that was done or not, but it  
16 was stated several times by the sponsor that the  
17 trend test was negative, period. I'll have to  
18 accept that.

19           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

20           DR. HORTON: And if I may ask one follow-up  
21 question?

22           DR. BADEN: Please.



1 DR. HORTON: You mentioned this could  
2 suggest kind of low-level mutagenicity, which in  
3 any given person may not have much of an impact.  
4 But I'm just wondering, in your opinion, what might  
5 be the public health impact for a low-level  
6 mutagenic compound given to millions of people; if  
7 you think that could lead to changes across the  
8 population or within the population? Thank you.

9 DR. HEFLICH: Well, I think you're losing  
10 sight of the patient selection process that will be  
11 involved in the EUA authorization as proposed. It  
12 will be only people at great risk and in  
13 populations that are perhaps less likely to be  
14 affected by mutation, assuming a cancer endpoint.

15 I think the mitigation strategies that have  
16 been used have been designed with low-level  
17 mutation or risk involved in mind to even decrease  
18 it further. So you're right; if you're exposed to  
19 any mutagen, even at low levels, there will be a  
20 risk unless there's a threshold involved, and that  
21 could very well be. We could only tell that by  
22 extensive experimentation, what that risk is.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 DR. HORTON: Thank you.

3 DR. BADEN: Moving to new lines of  
4 questions? Sorry?

5 DR. COFFIN: Can you hear me now?

6 DR. BADEN: Is this Dr. Coffin?

7 DR. COFFIN: This is Dr. Coffin.

8 DR. BADEN: Yes, please. I can hear you  
9 now. Please ask your follow-on.

10 DR. COFFIN: My follow-on actually follows  
11 right along, and that is, at the level of  
12 sensitivity of, say, the Pig-a or either assay,  
13 what would be the mutational load over the whole  
14 genome? You're only looking at one small gene, and  
15 then only a few sites in that gene probably, for  
16 the most part, when you're doing these assays.

17 How does that expand over the whole genome?  
18 What is the total risk to the genome, and then what  
19 is the total risk to what the target might be for  
20 cancer, or what the target might be for mutations  
21 to pass on and infect the next generation?

22 DR. HEFLICH: If you're directing that

1 question to me, I'm sorry, I just can't give you an  
2 answer off the top of my head to that question.

3 DR. COFFIN: It should be possible to just  
4 look at the size of the target for mutation.

5 DR. HEFLICH: Yes, of course. It's simple  
6 multiplication, but it's known that the mutagenesis  
7 is not consistent among the genome. I mean, you  
8 have hot spots and cold spots in the genome, and  
9 I'm not sure what we're working with here.

10 DR. COFFIN: The use of the assay itself  
11 assumes that there is some correlation between the  
12 two.

13 DR. HEFLICH: Yes. It's an indicator of  
14 hazard.

15 (Crosstalk.)

16 DR. COFFIN: So it's a simple --

17 DR. HEFLICH: It's not a quantitative  
18 indication of hazard, the degree of hazard.

19 DR. COFFIN: But you can get kind of a  
20 family number out of it that I think would be very  
21 useful to have in mind.

22 DR. HEFLICH: Okay. It is possible to do.

1 DR. COFFIN: Has the sponsor thought about  
2 that?

3 DR. KARTSONIS: Yes. The sponsor's here.  
4 We'd be happy to provide a little perspective on  
5 that.

6 Dr. Blanchard?

7 DR. BLANCHARD: I might start back to your  
8 original question. I think you were talking about  
9 sensitivity and the impact to the whole genome and  
10 such. In the transgenic rodent that was used, I  
11 would point out this has multiple copies of this  
12 transgene for potential of the compound to induce  
13 those types of mutations, which we isolate and then  
14 can measure. So there are multiple copies of this  
15 present to enable that type of an assessment.

16 The other thing I might point out is we did  
17 invite David Kirkland to this meeting, and he has  
18 more subject-matter expertise in this area.  
19 Perhaps we can also invite him to share his  
20 perspective.

21 Dr. Kirkland?

22 DR. KIRKLAND: Yes. Thank you,

1 Dr. Blanchard.

2 I think the point that Dr. Blanchard just  
3 made about there being multiple copies of the  
4 transgene in every cell of the Big Blue is quite  
5 relevant. Also, the fact that the OECD guidelines  
6 specify that a very large number of mutant  
7 genes -- or target genes, I should say, need to be  
8 evaluated for mutation in every tissue, all of the  
9 relevant tissues of every animal.

10 That's quite a large genetic target that is  
11 being assessed in the transgenic assay. The assay  
12 has been around for quite a number of years. The  
13 OECD guideline was adopted, I think, 10 years ago.  
14 Lots of compounds have been tested in the TGR, and  
15 the sensitivity in terms of detecting not only  
16 human carcinogens is over 90 percent.

17 The sensitivity in detecting Ames-positive  
18 rodent carcinogens is also around 90 percent and,  
19 in fact, it could possibly be higher than that  
20 because some of the compounds, some of the  
21 Ames-positive carcinogens that were negative in the  
22 transgenic were actually tested over only a few

1 days of dosing, and we now know that we need to  
2 dose for 28 days in order to detect a number of  
3 Ames-positive carcinogens. So the target is very  
4 big, and the sensitivity is very good, certainly  
5 compared with all of the other gene tox assays that  
6 we use.

7 Just one quick comment on a point that  
8 Dr. Frederick made about the TGR being flawed  
9 because diethylnitrosamine was negative in bone  
10 marrow, it is clearly positive in liver. And one  
11 of the reasons that we tend to take more than one  
12 tissue in the transgenic assay is because of  
13 compounds like diethylnitrosamine, which are more  
14 easily detected as mutagenic in the liver than they  
15 are in the bone marrow.

16 So I think we're looking at an assay which  
17 is appropriately sensitive to detect mutations, and  
18 the data from that transgenic assay were very  
19 tight. This is clearly a laboratory that's got a  
20 lot of experience. The historical negative control  
21 ranges are nice and tight and, for me, the negative  
22 data is very credible. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 I'll ask everyone to be as pointed as  
3 possible, given the time and many more questions.

4 I think Dr. Robinson from the FDA has a  
5 comment.

6 DR. ROBINSON: I wanted to stress that the  
7 gene target assays are really done for hazard  
8 identification and that we have a clear in vitro  
9 mutagenic signal. But the follow-on in the  
10 transgenic rodent mutation assay was negative,  
11 suggesting that there's a low potential for in vivo  
12 mutagenic potential. Further, the treatment period  
13 is only 5 days. I think it was previously stated  
14 we think the mutagenic risk is relatively low over  
15 this short 5-day treatment period.

16 DR. BADEN: Great. Thank you.

17 We'll now move to another line of  
18 questioning.

19 Dr. Cragan, you have a question?

20 DR. CRAGAN: Yes. Thank you. This is Jan  
21 Cragan from CDC. I actually had two questions.  
22 The first one could be for the sponsor or for FDA,

1 I guess.

2 I wanted to know if there's any information  
3 to be gleaned from the animal reproductive studies  
4 that might look at whether there's a difference in  
5 the fetal effects of the drug, depending on the  
6 timing in pregnancy. One could speculate that use  
7 of the drug during the period of organogenesis  
8 might have different effects than use of the drug  
9 later in pregnancy when organogenesis is mostly  
10 complete.

11 So I wanted to see if there's any  
12 information on that from the animal studies, or are  
13 there additional studies that could be done that  
14 might shed some light on that, even after the drug  
15 is authorized, if it is.

16 My second question for the sponsor was,  
17 simply, can you elaborate on the methods to be used  
18 for the pregnancy surveillance activities that are  
19 proposed? I know there's a phone number that will  
20 be provided to report pregnancy exposures, but how  
21 are you exactly going to follow those until they  
22 deliver?



1           Are you going to interview the mothers about  
2 the outcome or will you get that from the mother's  
3 healthcare provider or also from the infant's  
4 health care provider? Will there be the  
5 possibility to assess the infant's health at a  
6 later time point after discharge from the hospital?

7           We know there are some adverse effects and  
8 even internal malformations that aren't apparent  
9 until several days or even weeks after birth. So  
10 I'm must wanting to understand better what was  
11 being proposed. Thanks.

12           DR. KARTSONIS: This is Dr. Kartsonis, Nick  
13 Kartsonis. I'll ask Dr. Blanchard to tackle the  
14 first question around the timing of the  
15 reproductive studies that were done preclinically.

16           DR. BLANCHARD: Kerry from Merck.

17           All the data that we have we've presented  
18 today, so there's no other studies ongoing that  
19 would address any more of the question that you're  
20 asking. As you see, we have not done specific  
21 types of studies that might tease out some of the  
22 timing. I think one could speculate to your point

1 about maybe more of an effect earlier rather than  
2 later, but like I said, we don't have data that  
3 would defend that either way. Thank you.

4 DR. KARTSONIS: With regard to the second  
5 question, I'm going to turn it over to Dr. Susan  
6 Kaplan from our clinical safety to provide a  
7 perspective.

8 DR. KAPLAN: Thank you, Nick.

9 This is Susan Kaplan, Clinical Safety Risk  
10 Management at Merck. As has been mentioned  
11 previously, if an EUA is granted for molnupiravir,  
12 we will establish a pregnancy surveillance program.  
13 Also as mentioned, there will be a phone number in  
14 the EUA fact sheet requesting reporting of all  
15 exposures to molnupiravir during pregnancy to the  
16 sponsor.

17 Following these reports, this then begins a  
18 process of structured active follow-up at specified  
19 time points throughout the prenatal period and  
20 following delivery. To obtain additional  
21 information on pregnancy outcome complications or  
22 adverse events, as asked, this would include

1 follow-up through the child's pediatrician for any  
2 birth outcomes that may not be evident at the time  
3 of delivery.

4 This is a voluntary reporting process that  
5 starts with a spontaneous report, but the key  
6 difference from our typical pharmacovigilance is  
7 the act of follow-up that ensues, and this is  
8 through telephone calls, structured questionnaires,  
9 as well as review of additional medical records or  
10 correspondence that are reported to the sponsor.

11 In most cases, pregnancy outcomes are  
12 reported by the patient's healthcare provider. We  
13 request that information if the patient is the  
14 reporter, so in most cases, this is the  
15 obstetrician. And as mentioned, we would also  
16 request contact information for the pediatrician to  
17 find out additional information about the health  
18 status of the baby. This complements our routine  
19 pharmacovigilance.

20 I will mention that all reports of exposure  
21 during pregnancy globally are entered into our  
22 safety database, with the more intense follow-up

1 occurring for patients who are enrolled in the  
2 surveillance program. We feel that this gives us  
3 the best chance of real-time, ongoing surveillance  
4 of pregnancy exposure because there is no lag in  
5 data availability, and this allows us to provide  
6 the most comprehensive summary of the safety  
7 profile of molnupiravir when exposures during  
8 pregnancy occur.

9 DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you, Dr. Kaplan.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Swaminathan, you have a follow-on  
12 question?

13 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. Can you hear me ok?

14 DR. BADEN: Yes.

15 DR. SWAMINATHAN: This is something that  
16 could be mutagenic to replicating tissues, dividing  
17 cells. So with the embryo and a fetus, how to  
18 avoid exposure to the developing fetus is pretty  
19 clear, but the cycle of spermatogenesis in humans  
20 is a 64-day minimum. And if there were to be an  
21 effect on birth defects from exposure of the male,  
22 you would expect that to have a latency period of

1 anywhere from up to 2 months and beyond from viable  
2 spermatozoa that were generated during the period  
3 of exposure during the entire cycle of  
4 spermatogenesis, when DNA replication was  
5 occurring.

6 Have you considered -- and this is to the  
7 sponsor -- how you would mitigate against this  
8 likelihood, which would be a chronologically latent  
9 defect; and how you would advise the many, many,  
10 many men who would be taking this drug? And  
11 essentially all men of all ages would be  
12 potentially prone to this adverse effect.

13 DR. KARTSONIS: We've done some detailed  
14 evaluations on the males from our toxicology  
15 studies, and I'll pass that on back to  
16 Dr. Blanchard to share the data from those  
17 toxicology and fertility studies.

18 DR. BLANCHARD: Again, Kerry Blanchard from  
19 Merck. As pointed out in the presentation, we did  
20 do a fertility study, and that also includes  
21 looking at the performance of males, and we saw no  
22 effects. We obviously looked in the testes of the

1 animals on the tox studies, and we didn't see any  
2 signs of a drug-related disruption,  
3 spermatogenesis.

4 I know that the length from spermata [ph] go  
5 all the way to being released in the sperm; it's a  
6 lengthy process. But there are plenty of stages  
7 within the testes where you can actually identify  
8 adverse effects, and in shorter periods of time, we  
9 saw none. Thank you.

10 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Just to respond to that,  
11 the types of effects that you would see -- overt  
12 effects on fertility, loss of sperm count -- would  
13 be attributable to toxicity. The type of thing  
14 that one would be concerned about is, really,  
15 subtle mutation that does not rise to the level  
16 of -- we don't think this is a clastogenic agent;  
17 this is a potentially mutagenic agent. So the kind  
18 of things that we're talking about in terms of the  
19 propensity to cause birth defects would not be  
20 detected by morphologic exam or effects on overt  
21 fertility in rodents.

22 DR. KARTSONIS: Dr. Blanchard?

1 DR. BLANCHARD: Sure. I think I would also  
2 go back to the transgenic rodent assay where we're  
3 not seeing any signs of mutation on the somatic  
4 cells. And as I just recently pointed out, that in  
5 combination with a lack of obvious effect in the  
6 repeat-dose tox studies, no findings in the  
7 fertility studies that we did. It's general  
8 practice that that is used to indicate a lack of  
9 effect on germ cell mutations and, in fact, that's  
10 how it is written into ICHS S2(R1) guideline  
11 currently. Thanks.

12 DR. SWAMINATHAN: I would just respond again  
13 that when we use mutagenic agents in chemotherapy,  
14 there's an extended period of when either there's  
15 pretreatment sperm banking or avoidance of  
16 conception for a year even.

17 DR. BADEN: Thank --

18 DR. KARTSONIS: Go ahead. I'll give it back  
19 to you, Dr. Baden.

20 DR. BADEN: Yes.

21 Dr. Swaminathan, I think your point is well  
22 made. There are many other questions, and we have

1 very little time, so I want to make sure we have as  
2 many questions on the table; clarifying, not  
3 discussion. We'll be able to have discussion among  
4 the committee after.

5 Dr. Dublin, do you have a follow-on  
6 clarifying question for the applicant or agency?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you, Dr. Dublin,  
9 if you are talking.

10 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. The double-mute  
11 problem strikes again. I have a follow-on question  
12 to Dr. Cragan's comment, and the question is for  
13 the applicant.

14 Considering the challenges with pregnancy  
15 registries and achieving goal enrollment, I'm  
16 wondering if you could comment on your past  
17 experiences with the kinds of sample sizes you've  
18 been able to achieve and the percent participation,  
19 and what your thoughts are about alternatives such  
20 as using real-world electronic medical records such  
21 as the kinds of data available through the Sentinel  
22 Initiative.



1 DR. KARTSONIS: I'm going to pass it back to  
2 Dr. Kaplan to address this question.

3 DR. KAPLAN: Thank you very much. This is  
4 Susan Kaplan, Clinical Safety Risk Management. I  
5 understand the question was about successful  
6 enrollment and follow-up in this type of pregnancy  
7 surveillance and have we considered other options.

8 Is that correct?

9 DR. DUBLIN: Yes.

10 DR. KAPLAN: Thank you for that.

11 First and foremost, I'll emphasize that we  
12 are not recommending the use of molnupiravir during  
13 pregnancy, although we understand where there are  
14 circumstances that this may occur. So we are  
15 initiating the pregnancy surveillance program in  
16 order to comprehensively collect this safety  
17 information and provide the most comprehensive  
18 safety profile that we can about use in this  
19 population.

20 We are considering other possible methods  
21 for assessing pregnancy outcomes, but at the  
22 present time we will move forward with the

1 surveillance program as described.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Gillespie, do you have a question in a  
4 new direction?

5 (No response.)

6 DR. BADEN: You're on -- we cannot --

7 MS. GILLESPIE: I'm sorry. I'm here.

8 DR. BADEN: Please, go ahead.

9 MS. GILLESPIE: I have a question about this  
10 whole conversation we were just having. I'm a  
11 consumer reviewer and patient advocate. My concern  
12 is you're giving the treatment for 29 days. How  
13 long after that does the treatment still stay with  
14 you? I mean, you're changing the DNA. Is it  
15 forever? And if so, treating people of  
16 childbearing ages, it could be a forever thing  
17 where they have a problem.

18 DR. KARTSONIS: This is Dr. Kartsonis. We  
19 know the half-life of this product pretty well, and  
20 the half-life of this product is on the order of an  
21 effective half-life of 3.3 hours, so it's  
22 relatively low. We've also looked at what's called

1 the terminal half-life to see how much of the drug  
2 sticks around over time, and it's on the order of  
3 about 14 to 16 hours.

4 So in terms of, for example, a woman of  
5 childbearing potential who was on contraception,  
6 what we're proposing is that people would -- if a  
7 person wants to stay abstinent or not get pregnant,  
8 it would not only be -- and by the way, it's only a  
9 5-day treatment course; it's not a 29-day treatment  
10 course. But it would be for the 5 days, and then  
11 for four additional days.

12 The way we get four additional days is that  
13 if you take that terminal half-life and you think  
14 about 5 half-lives of that, that's about 90 hours,  
15 so you would add 4 days to that. So we're not  
16 asking people to stay on contraception for more  
17 than 4 days after the completion of their treatment  
18 course.

19 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

20 MS. GILLESPIE: Thank you.

21 DR. BADEN: Dr. Poirier, you have a  
22 question?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you if you are  
3 talking.

4 Dr. POIRIER: Okay. Can you hear me now?

5 DR. BADEN: Yes, we can hear you now. Thank  
6 you.

7 DR. POIRIER: Okay. I have a question,  
8 actually, for Dr. Seaton, if he's still available,  
9 or possibly for the provider.

10 When you talk about comparing, say, the rat  
11 dosage and the human dosage -- and I noticed this  
12 several times in Dr. Seaton's talk -- how do you do  
13 that calculation? What do you apply in order to  
14 get those numbers, and are they always the same?

15 I noticed in the Merck handout that we  
16 received, it was mentioned that thus and such was  
17 10 times or 20 times the human dose, but how was  
18 that determined in your documents?

19 DR. SEATON: This is Mark Seaton. Thanks  
20 for the question. When we calculate exposure  
21 margins or exposure multiples, it's a fairly simple  
22 calculation where we take the mean exposure from

1 whatever animal species compared to the mean  
2 exposure from the clinical trial.

3 DR. POIRIER: Okay. You don't apply any  
4 sort of scaling factor to calculate a human  
5 equivalent dose, for example?

6 DR. SEATON: No. In this calculation for  
7 exposure multiples, it's simply mean compared to  
8 mean.

9 DR. POIRIER: Okay. Part of what I was  
10 thinking of was there's FDA-approved scaling  
11 factors, and from rat to human it's 6.2. So a rat  
12 dose of 500 milligrams per kilogram is really the  
13 equivalent of a human dose of 80 milligrams per  
14 kilogram.

15 The molnupiravir dose being given for 5 days  
16 would be about 23 to 27 milligrams per kilogram for  
17 a woman weighing 60 to 70 kilograms, and that's  
18 only about 4 times different from the highest dose  
19 that was used in the rat study that was  
20 500 milligrams per kilogram rat dose. But if you  
21 calculate the human equivalent, that would have  
22 been 80. So I was wondering if you had any comment

1 on that.

2 DR. SEATON: Right. Early on in development  
3 of drug, when we do not yet have systemic  
4 exposures, or AUCs, we will use those scaling  
5 factors to make an estimate of safety margins going  
6 into first-in-human trials. But once we actually  
7 have exposures, then we can do, as I said, a  
8 comparison of mean exposure to mean exposure and  
9 calculate an exposure margin that way.

10 DR. POIRIER: Okay. Thank you.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

12 Dr. Hunsberger, you have a question?

13 DR. HUNSBERGER: Yes. This is Sally. I  
14 just wanted to go back to trying to understand the  
15 differences for what could really be viewed as two  
16 independent studies.

17 The event rate, as we've all noted, in the  
18 placebo arm is just so dramatically different  
19 between the interim analysis group and after the  
20 interim analysis. In fact, if you do a test, it's  
21 significantly different, whereas the MOV arm is  
22 still pretty much the same. So the one thing I

1       could think of would be that the endpoint of  
2       hospitalization might have changed some, and it  
3       seemed that the only criteria you had for  
4       hospitalization was that you had to be in the  
5       hospital for more than 24 hours.

6               Were there any other definitions of  
7       hospitalization, or was there any adjudication, or  
8       have you looked at the group of people who were  
9       hospitalized in the first part compared to the  
10      people in the second part to see if there's some  
11      difference in who gets hospitalized?

12             DR. KARTSONIS: Thank you for that question.  
13      Our definition for hospitalization was a standard  
14      definition that did not change over the course of  
15      the study. It's defined as 24 hours of acute care  
16      in a hospital or a similar acute care facility, and  
17      that would include emergency rooms or facilities  
18      that were created to address hospitalization needs  
19      during the COVID-19 pandemic. This obviously  
20      excluded any hospitalizations for quarantine or  
21      public health reasons.

22             It is true it was based on the

1 investigator's judgment, based on the patients'  
2 unique comorbidities and clinical conditions. We  
3 didn't define specific criteria for hospital  
4 admission, and we didn't think we really could,  
5 recognizing healthcare resources may be variable  
6 during the different times of the pandemic that  
7 might occur; and that obviously dealing with an  
8 evolving pandemic like we're seeing here with a  
9 broad spectrum of pulmonary clinical  
10 manifestations, it would be hard to do it.

11 Now, one thing you could do to kind of  
12 mediate this, there are two things. One is we  
13 could look at the data at a country level, which is  
14 what we did earlier today, and we saw the  
15 consistency of the results. The other thing you  
16 can do is you can look at all visits, not just the  
17 ones that were in the hospital, including any acute  
18 care visit, and we did do that as well.

19 In this study, there were 10 acute care  
20 visits on top of hospitalizations; seven of those  
21 were on placebo, three were on molnupiravir. And  
22 if you put the slide up, please, you can see that



1 the efficacy was the same.

2 Slide up, please. I don't know if that's  
3 possible. You can see the difference that we see  
4 is generally similar to what we reported for  
5 hospitalizations or deaths. So all acute care  
6 visits on the left-hand side of molnupiravir versus  
7 placebo, we add three to the molnupiravir arm; we  
8 added seven to the placebo arm. We also looked for  
9 specifically COVID related per the investigator,  
10 and you can see the data are consistent in that  
11 sensitivity analysis.

12 DR. HUNSBERGER: Thank you.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 As time is very short, I'm going to ask  
15 Dr. Perez for the last clarifying question, and  
16 apologize to Dr. Siberry and Murphy, but we need to  
17 have time for the committee's discussions.

18 Dr. Perez, your question, your clarifying  
19 question?

20 DR. PEREZ: Thank you. My question is about  
21 the eligibility criteria. It does not include  
22 patients with CKD and GFR less than 30 or

1 hemodialysis, but some of the conclusions of the PK  
2 analysis is that the drug can begin without dose  
3 adjustment for renal impairment.

4 Can you please clarify? Thank you.

5 DR. KARTSONIS: That is true. We've looked  
6 at the -- as part of our PoP PK analysis, we've  
7 obviously looked at a number of intrinsic and  
8 extrinsic factors, and none of them have moved the  
9 exposures from molnupiravir; everything from race  
10 to age, to gender, as well as the presence of  
11 COVID-19 infection and other extrinsic factors.

12 Now, in terms of drug-drug interactions, the  
13 way this drug is metabolized, as we mentioned, is  
14 it basically goes back down to uridine and  
15 cytidine, and then it just follows the normal  
16 process. We've looked at a host of in vitro  
17 studies that allow us to see if there are any  
18 potential drug-drug interactions through mechanisms  
19 like CYP3A4, P-gp, and/or other transporters.  
20 We've tested them all, and there's really no  
21 effect.

22 So we feel very confident that this

1 drug -- and that's one of the nice features about  
2 this drug, is that you don't have any impact of  
3 drug-drug interactions, particularly for this type  
4 population, which has underlying risk factors.  
5 Many of them do have cardiac conditions, many of  
6 them do have other medical conditions that they  
7 would be on, as you're alluding to, Dr. Perez,  
8 concomitant meds, and I think that's a special  
9 feature in that regard.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

11 This will conclude the clarifying questions  
12 to the applicant and the agency. I would like to  
13 thank all of the FDA and Merck colleagues for  
14 providing so much data and so much clarification to  
15 all the different questions; very, very much  
16 appreciated.

17 We will now proceed with the charge to the  
18 committee from Dr. Birnkrant.

19 Dr. Birnkrant?

20 **Charge to the Committee - Debra Birnkrant**

21 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much.

22 Good afternoon. My name is Debbie

1 Birnkrant, and I'm the director of the Division of  
2 Antivirals. We heard from both the sponsor, Merck,  
3 and the FDA about the data submitted to support the  
4 Emergency Use Authorization of molnupiravir for the  
5 treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 in adults  
6 who are at high risk of progression to severe  
7 COVID-19, including hospitalization or death.

8 We convene this advisory committee to seek  
9 your opinion on the available clinical and  
10 nonclinical data regarding the known and potential  
11 benefits and risks of molnupiravir to support the  
12 population in whom the drug should be indicated, if  
13 authorized, and any risk mitigation strategies such  
14 as limiting use in certain populations; a 5-day  
15 treatment course being dispensed in its original  
16 container with recommendations to complete the  
17 course, as we heard this morning; as well as the  
18 use of contraception.

19 There's a lot to consider in the charge to  
20 the committee. In preparation for the discussion  
21 points in the voting question, I would like for you  
22 to consider the following issues as you begin your

1 deliberations on the EUA for molnupiravir for the  
2 treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 in patients  
3 at high risk of severe disease, if authorized, and  
4 any risk mitigation strategies.

5 We have had presentations on the clinical  
6 data to support the authorized use. Originally,  
7 most of the data came from the interim analysis of  
8 clinical trial 002 part 2/phase 3, where  
9 molnupiravir decreased all-cause hospitalization or  
10 death by about 48 percent in high-risk outpatients.

11 Molnupiravir appeared to be well tolerated,  
12 but the safety database at that time was limited.  
13 However, approximately a week ago, we received  
14 updated high-level data -- referred to as the full  
15 population or the all randomized group -- from the  
16 sponsor and from the FDA today, encompassing over  
17 700 patients who received molnupiravir at  
18 800 milligrams twice a day for 5 days from  
19 trial 002, with a relative risk reduction in  
20 all-cause hospitalization or death of about  
21 30 percent.

22 As you are aware, we review nonclinical data

1 before clinical trials can be initiated. In the  
2 nonclinical database, it is known that molnupiravir  
3 and its metabolite NHC are mutagens in vitro.  
4 Follow-up in vivo studies, however, did not appear  
5 to support that molnupiravir was an in vivo  
6 mutagen; and if authorized as part of a risk  
7 mitigation strategy, based on the in vitro data  
8 and the clinical trial data, along with  
9 recommendations from the committee today, dosing of  
10 molnupiravir will be limited to a 5-day treatment  
11 course.

12 Nonclinical tox studies showed that  
13 molnupiravir impacted bone growth in developing  
14 animals and impacted developing fetuses in  
15 embryo-fetal tox studies. We will be asking your  
16 opinion on the use of molnupiravir in pregnancy.  
17 Specifically, we will ask you whether there are  
18 scenarios where molnupiravir should be authorized  
19 for use during pregnancy; that is, are there any  
20 scenarios where the known and potential benefits  
21 outweigh the known and potential risks for pregnant  
22 individuals? In addition, we will ask you about

1 use in individuals of childbearing potential and  
2 adequacy of mitigation strategies for exposure.

3 As there are no juvenile tox data available  
4 for review at this time, and given the results of  
5 the embryo-fetal studies, both FDA and Merck agree  
6 that, if authorized, molnupiravir will not be used  
7 in children.

8 Another area that was reviewed in depth with  
9 many questions was related to the virology data.  
10 High-level virology findings indicated that there  
11 is a theoretical concern for enhanced viral  
12 evolution. However, there is no evidence that the  
13 emergence of spike protein amino acid changes  
14 affected virologic or clinical outcomes in  
15 outpatients with COVID-19.

16 For discussion point number 1, we will ask  
17 you to discuss the use of molnupiravir during  
18 pregnancy. In your discussion, please comment if  
19 you think molnupiravir should be accessible for use  
20 in pregnancy in certain scenarios, and describe  
21 those scenarios. Please also note whether your  
22 concerns regarding the use of molnupiravir during

1 pregnancy extend to the use of the product in  
2 individuals of childbearing potential. And for  
3 this discussion, please comment on what, if any,  
4 risk mitigation strategies should be considered.

5 Discussion point number 2 asks about the  
6 observed increase rate of viral mutations involving  
7 the spike protein among participants receiving  
8 molnupiravir. In your discussion, please comment  
9 on what, if any, additional risk mitigation  
10 strategies or limitations on the authorized  
11 population could be considered. In addition, what  
12 monitoring strategies should be considered to  
13 better understand and mitigate these concerns?

14 Voting question number 1 asks whether the  
15 known and potential benefits of molnupiravir  
16 outweigh the known and potential risks of  
17 molnupiravir when used for treatment of mild to  
18 moderate COVID-19 in adult patients who are within  
19 5 days of symptom onset and are at high risk of  
20 severe COVID-19, including hospitalization or  
21 death.

22 If yes, please describe the appropriate



1 authorized population, including risk factors for  
2 disease progression and scenarios for use in  
3 pregnant individuals. Please comment regarding the  
4 proposed risk mitigation strategies such as  
5 contraceptive use, 5-day treatment course,  
6 et cetera, and if additional risk mitigation  
7 strategies are needed. If no, please describe your  
8 reasons for concluding that the overall  
9 risk-benefit for molnupiravir is not favorable for  
10 any population based on the data available at this  
11 time.

12 Before I conclude, I wanted to reiterate the  
13 following emergency use authorization  
14 considerations.

15 FDA's authorization of a medical product  
16 under EUA is not the same as the agency's approval  
17 or licensure of a product. The "may be effective"  
18 standard for EUAs provides for a lower level of  
19 evidence than the effectiveness standard that FDA  
20 uses for product approvals. Further, a product may  
21 be considered for an EUA if it is determined that  
22 the known and potential benefits outweigh the known

1 and potential risks based on the totality of  
2 scientific evidence.

3 For an EUA, the agency authorizes a  
4 healthcare provider fact sheet and a patient fact  
5 sheet, which are similar to prescribing information  
6 and patient labeling for approved products, and as  
7 its authorization, FDA will establish, to the  
8 extent practicable, conditions in the EUA that it  
9 finds necessary to protect the public health.  
10 Periodically, FDA will review the circumstances and  
11 appropriateness of the Emergency Use Authorization.

12 We look forward to your deliberation, and  
13 I'd like to turn it back to Dr. Baden. Thank you  
14 very much.

15 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Birnkrant.

17 We will now proceed with the questions to  
18 the committee and panel discussions. I'd like to  
19 remind public observers that while this meeting is  
20 open for public observation, public attendees may  
21 not participate except at the specific request of  
22 the panel.

1           After I read each question, we'll pause for  
2 any questions or comments concerning its wording;  
3 then we will open the question to discussion.

4           Question 1. Discussion. Please discuss the  
5 potential use of molnupiravir during pregnancy,  
6 both in terms of risk and benefit.

7           A, comment if you think molnupiravir should  
8 be accessible for use in pregnancy in certain  
9 scenarios, and if so, please describe what those  
10 scenarios might be.

11           B, do the concerns regarding the use of  
12 molnupiravir during pregnancy extend to the use of  
13 molnupiravir in individuals of childbearing  
14 potential? If so, are there mitigation strategies  
15 that should be considered?

16           One question for the agency. In discussion  
17 of this question, obviously, the committee members  
18 should not indicate how they will vote on  
19 question 3, or the voting question, but we should  
20 have a discussion as to what the issues at hand are  
21 and how to weigh them.

22           Is that correct?

1 DR. BIRNKRANT: Yes, that's correct.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Are there questions from the panel members  
4 about this question, clarifying questions, before  
5 we start our discussion?

6 I'm looking for hands. I see Dr. Green has  
7 a clarifying question about the question.

8 DR. GREEN: Yes, I do. Thank you,  
9 Dr. Baden. This is Mike Green.

10 I just want to know if a certain scenario  
11 might include the emergence and dominance of a  
12 variant for which the monoclonal antibodies, which  
13 might be an alternative therapy, are no longer  
14 active?

15 DR. BIRNKRANT: This is Debbie Birnkrant.  
16 Yes, that could be a scenario that you could put  
17 forth.

18 DR. BADEN: A clarifying question again to  
19 the agency. Under the EUA regulation, if it is not  
20 specified that this population can be treated, then  
21 it cannot be used off label.

22 Is that correct? What are the boundaries

1 around an EUA authorization versus a full approval?

2 DR. FARLEY: This is John Farley for the  
3 agency. There will be an authorized use statement  
4 which will define the population and the  
5 appropriate clinical circumstances for the use.  
6 Use outside of that authorization statement would  
7 be out of bounds for the EUA, and there could be  
8 situations where liability protection could no  
9 longer exist for the provider, et cetera.

10 I'll stop there.

11 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

12 Dr. Murphy, you have a clarifying question  
13 for the agency?

14 DR. MURPHY: Thank you. Richard Murphy,  
15 White River Junction VA.

16 My question is, would it be possible -- or  
17 shall I say, given the totality of the evidence  
18 today, we think that monoclonal antibody therapy is  
19 likely to be a more efficacious treatment,  
20 understanding that no head-to-head comparison's  
21 been done. But particularly in this patient  
22 population, I think I as a clinician would more

1 readily recommend a monoclonal antibody therapy.

2 Is there any way an EUA could reflect a  
3 preference for one therapy over another,  
4 acknowledging that there may be some areas where a  
5 monoclonal therapy is not accessible? Thank you.

6 DR. FARLEY: This is Dr. Farley again for  
7 the agency. We're more than happy to hear those  
8 recommendations from you during the discussion.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Murphy, that would be very good for us  
11 to be discussing, that kind of point, as to how we  
12 would prioritize. Thank you.

13 I see no other clarifying questions. If  
14 there are no questions or comments concerning the  
15 wording of the question, we'll now open the  
16 question to discussion. We shall use the same  
17 procedure that we've used throughout the day in  
18 terms of raising your hand and adding a green  
19 check mark to pile on to a particular line of  
20 discussion.

21 Dr. Schoeny, please start off our  
22 discussion.

1 DR. SCHOENY: I'm happy to do so.

2 I would be interested in the rest of the  
3 committee's opinions on what kind of trial  
4 [indiscernible] might result in an indication of  
5 using the molnupiravir [indiscernible - audio  
6 distorted] in pregnant individuals. Regarding  
7 [indiscernible], if in fact that person has been  
8 infected with a particular clade for which there is  
9 not monoclonal antibody treatment available.

10 DR. BADEN: Well, this gets tricky to have  
11 an open discussion. Anyone who wishes to respond,  
12 use the green check mark, to Dr. Schoeny's point.

13 Dr. Green?

14 DR. GREEN: Yes. Thank you. Since I sort  
15 of raised the potential example of that, in my  
16 thinking, if we had a scenario where an individual  
17 at very high risk -- and since we're talking about  
18 question 1, we might be talking about a pregnant  
19 woman who also had additional comorbidities that  
20 might really raise great concerns for progression  
21 to severe disease, hospitalization, and possible  
22 death.

1           Circumstances being that, to your question  
2           that there was a clade circulating or a variant of  
3           concern which is no longer covered by available  
4           monoclonals, it seems to me that would be the  
5           scenario where we might consider option 2 because  
6           we know that pregnancy is a risk factor for adverse  
7           outcome. But that would acknowledge the fact that  
8           we don't have any data in how MOV works in that  
9           population. And if there's anything about being  
10          pregnant that could interfere with its working, we  
11          haven't seen any data to answer that question.

12           DR. BADEN: Dr. Green, to just follow on,  
13          if, for example, a 35-year-old woman who's  
14          overweight, hypertension, COPD, perhaps has some  
15          background heart disease, and now is 2 days into a  
16          COVID infection with a variant of concern that  
17          likely escapes the mABs, is that the kind of  
18          scenario; then this could be an unpregnant woman or  
19          perhaps a 36-week pregnant woman, that one might  
20          consider this agent?

21           Am I hearing you correctly?

22           DR. GREEN: I think, Dr. Baden, that you are



1 hearing me correctly. And obviously decisions to  
2 use this medication in this situation would  
3 require, I believe, shared decision making between  
4 the clinician who might prescribe the medication  
5 and the pregnant woman, and perhaps with supportive  
6 input from her family members, and perhaps the  
7 father of the unborn child, if it's a pregnant  
8 woman.

9 I think it's a little easier if she is not  
10 pregnant and has all those risk factors because the  
11 concern for mutagenesis on a fetus is taken off the  
12 table, as long as mitigation strategies to avoid  
13 pregnancy for a period of time are available.

14 DR. BADEN: I think Dr. Siberry has a  
15 follow-on comment to this line.

16 DR. SIBERRY: Yes. Thanks, Dr. Baden.

17 I'm thinking that we've got data that  
18 demonstrate efficacy, and generally we extrapolate  
19 efficacy from non-pregnant trials to efficacy in  
20 pregnancy, so I think that is a known benefit.

21 Where the concern is, of course, is this  
22 potential risk, the safety signal, and as we think

1 about that, I think the scenario outline begins.  
2 But I would just broaden it to say, if an  
3 alternative treatment is not available, accessible,  
4 or acceptable, because I think that we want to make  
5 sure we're not depriving women the option -- with  
6 hearing it -- of a product with proven efficacy if  
7 there's no alternative, not just based on the  
8 circulating clade. I think there are other  
9 barriers sometimes to access. So I just would  
10 broaden it a little bit beyond the strict biologic  
11 there. Thanks.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you for that  
13 clarification.

14 Dr. Dublin?

15 DR. DUBLIN: I think my comment will echo  
16 what was just said about accessibility. I'm just  
17 wondering if anyone on the committee can speak to  
18 the real-world accessibility to monoclonal  
19 antibodies right now and if there are any estimates  
20 of the proportion of potentially eligible people  
21 who live in regions, for instance, where they just  
22 don't have access.

1           If anyone has that data, that would be  
2 helpful to me.

3           DR. BADEN: Well, Dr. Dublin, to push that a  
4 little bit, what if there are some places where  
5 it's not accessible, as opposed to widespread lack  
6 of accessibility? Does that make a difference in  
7 terms of the availability of accessible  
8 alternatives, as Dr. Siberry suggested?

9           DR. DUBLIN: I mean, if that's not a  
10 hypothetical question, I would say, to me, yes. If  
11 there are pockets of the U.S. where it's going to  
12 be impossible for a pregnant woman to access the  
13 monoclonal antibody, and the woman is extremely  
14 high risk.

15           Let's say it's an older mom who's in her  
16 40's and has pre-existing diabetes, we're looking  
17 at, really, pretty high rates of ICU stay, which is  
18 pretty terrible for the fetus as well. So I think  
19 we need to not downplay the danger to the fetus of  
20 the mom being critically ill either.

21           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22           Dr. Weina, you have an additional comment?

1 DR. WEINA: Yes. Pete Weina. I just wanted  
2 to challenge Dr. Siberry's comment about  
3 extrapolation to pregnancy of the other data that's  
4 out there, because when we look at high-risk  
5 scenarios, at least from the data that we have in  
6 front of us, diabetes doesn't extrapolate to some  
7 of the other high-risk populations that were looked  
8 at.

9 So I'm kind of sitting on the fence as to  
10 whether you could actually extrapolate to that  
11 population without any kind of data at all.

12 DR. BADEN: I'm going to ask Dr. Cragan, who  
13 I know is an expert in this area, to help with this  
14 discussion, if I may.

15 DR. CRAGAN: Sure. This is Jan Cragan from  
16 CDC. I can give you my take on it, which is my  
17 opinion. I'm not speaking for CDC officially or  
18 anyone else, in general.

19 There are definite concerns about the  
20 potential effects of this drug on the embryo and  
21 the fetus based on the studies that have been done  
22 and the mechanism of action, so I don't think you

1 can ethically say it's ok to give this drug in  
2 pregnancy, obviously. But at the same time, I'm  
3 not sure you can ethically tell a pregnant woman  
4 who has COVID-19 that she can't have the drug if  
5 she's decided that's what she needs.

6 Pregnancy itself can be considered a risk  
7 factor for progression to severe COVID illness. We  
8 know that respiratory illnesses increase in  
9 severity, and they can become life threatening as  
10 pregnancy progresses, and that's certainly true of  
11 COVID. Monoclonal antibodies are available now,  
12 but pregnant women are still dying from this  
13 disease.

14 My personal opinion is that I think the best  
15 course of action has to be to provide as much  
16 information as we can, as soon as it becomes  
17 available, and keep that updated. Perhaps in  
18 addition to that, provide some discussion points  
19 for consideration for patients and providers. But  
20 I think, ultimately, simply because the risks are  
21 so high, and there are risks and benefits on both  
22 sides whether you take the drug or whether you

1 don't, I think the final decision has to come down  
2 to the individual woman and her care provider.

3 One of my colleagues keeps telling us that  
4 the best way to have a healthy baby is to have a  
5 healthy mother, and I think the concerns about the  
6 effects of the illness in pregnancy, I agree those  
7 need to be weighed equally.

8 So I totally agree with the efforts to be  
9 sure that someone is not pregnant before you give  
10 them the therapy and to make sure there's knowledge  
11 of whether monoclonal antibodies are available in  
12 the area and what benefit that they provide. But  
13 the bottom line is that it's just not always going  
14 to be practical. We're seeing that every day.

15 I think regardless of how the drug is  
16 authorized, there are going to be exposed  
17 pregnancies, either because it's used inadvertently  
18 when someone didn't realize they were pregnant.  
19 Maybe the pregnancy testing didn't get done. Maybe  
20 the assessment was accurate. We've seen that  
21 happen with other drugs that are known to be  
22 harmful in pregnancy. But I don't think we can

1 make this decision for every scenario that's out  
2 there. Every clinical situation is different.

3 There will be women --

4 DR. BADEN: Dr. Cragan?

5 DR. CRAGAN: -- yes?

6 DR. BADEN: Do you make a difference in the  
7 first trimester versus the third trimester? Are  
8 there differences that you think about in terms of  
9 this risk?

10 DR. CRAGAN: I think that that's likely.  
11 Clearly, we don't have any information about that  
12 with this drug, but it makes sense. And certainly  
13 it's true with other types of drugs; effects in the  
14 first trimester primarily when there's  
15 organogenesis, and cells are rapidly proliferating  
16 and forming organs, and signaling, and all of that  
17 kind of thing. The effects you see there are  
18 different than perhaps used in the second or third  
19 trimester when it's mostly fetal growth that's  
20 happening.

21 That's not entirely true. There is  
22 differentiation happening in the third trimester,

1 certainly with the central nervous system  
2 particularly. But I think from what we know of  
3 development and what we're seeing with other types  
4 of drugs, there's certainly the possibility that  
5 the effects may differ. And I think that is  
6 probably something that any obstetrician would take  
7 into account when assessing the risks or benefit of  
8 use of a drug during pregnancy.

9 We don't have data --

10 DR. BADEN: Great.

11 DR. CRAGAN: -- on that; I wish we did. But  
12 it's definitely a consideration.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 DR. CRAGAN: Can I make --

15 DR. BADEN: Please.

16 DR. CRAGAN: -- one more point?

17 I think that we should provide the best  
18 information we can, but I also think that we need  
19 to pull out all the stops to identify pregnant  
20 exposures that happen and monitor them. I think  
21 what the company's proposing is great, but I know  
22 there are people at FDA who have experience with



1 the issues around pregnancy registries, who've used  
2 larger data sets to link maternal exposures and  
3 infant outcomes to look at these issues.

4 The Organization of Teratology Information  
5 Services [sic - Specialists] also does these kinds  
6 of follow-up studies very well, and they have a lot  
7 of years of experience and define practices in how  
8 to do that. So I think we need to do everything we  
9 can to build some information about the use in  
10 pregnancy as soon as we can because we have none  
11 now. Thanks.

12 DR. BADEN: Great. Thank you.

13 Dr. Reddy, you have a follow-on in this  
14 discussion?

15 DR. REDDY: Yes. Thank you. As a  
16 practicing OB/GYN maternal-fetal medicine  
17 specialist, we are well aware and used to  
18 counseling pregnant individuals about a whole host  
19 of medications, where there's animal data and a  
20 dearth of human data for various conditions. So I  
21 think we should follow the same approach of shared  
22 decision making.

1           My opinion would be that if someone's  
2 vaccinated, we don't need to approach them.  
3 Unvaccinated pregnant individuals, or individuals  
4 who have a suboptimal immune response to the  
5 vaccine, are the ones who could potentially benefit  
6 from the medication, and as been said before, if  
7 there's a lack of other efficacious alternative  
8 therapy.

9           Right now, monoclonal antibodies are being  
10 offered to pregnant women. Talking to my  
11 colleagues, they're being offered in major  
12 institutions and places, but there could be a lack  
13 of access. So if there's a lack of access or it's  
14 no longer efficacious, that would be another  
15 population to hone in on.

16           Then, it becomes a process of shared  
17 decision making, where in the first trimester, we  
18 talk about the potential risks outweigh the  
19 benefits, and we go into the data with pregnant  
20 individuals. And we do this all the time, where we  
21 say the animal data shows this, and there's a lack  
22 of human data in this case.

1           Then beyond the first trimester, or second  
2 and third trimester, we don't have the concern  
3 about organogenesis, but there could be an effect  
4 on growth, and through this decision-making  
5 process, pregnant individuals do make a decision  
6 which is in their best interest.

7           I also have to say a couple of things about  
8 the benefit. It's really concerning. We're not  
9 sure if it works for the Delta variant. With the  
10 post-analysis data, there wasn't a difference in  
11 the primary outcome, so I think we need more  
12 information just overall.

13           Then the last thing I wanted to talk about  
14 was having more mandatory reporting of exposure to  
15 molnupiravir in pregnant individuals. To expect  
16 the provider to call, to fill out a form, to fill  
17 out a database, it puts a lot on providers or for  
18 patients to report it, and you're not going to get  
19 optimal data that way. So I like the idea of using  
20 electronic databases or some other means to get  
21 exposure to the medication.

22           DR. BADEN: Dr. Reddy, thank you very much.

1 Just to push you a little bit, some of the data we  
2 saw suggested that the efficacy may be diminished  
3 in those who are antibody positive --

4 DR. REDDY: Correct.

5 DR. BADEN: -- nucleocapsid antibody  
6 positive, which is separate from vaccination. So  
7 prior infection, or testing for antibody  
8 positivity, would that be a consideration as part  
9 of the shared decision making acquiring such data,  
10 or is that impractical?

11 DR. REDDY: It sounds like it's impractical  
12 to get their antibody status. If we could, if  
13 there was a way to rapidly get it, then definitely.  
14 But given the data that we've been presented, it  
15 seems like if you've already had COVID, I think if  
16 you're vaccinated, it doesn't seem like it would be  
17 a benefit. You may not accrue the benefit because  
18 these were unvaccinated subjects in the trials.

19 So personally, I think if you're vaccinated.  
20 But again, I think the key is we give pregnant  
21 individuals that information and say in the trials  
22 that unvaccinated individuals were studied, and

1 this is what they found. You are vaccinated.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Hardy?

4 (No response.)

5 DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you if you're  
6 talking. We can hear you now.

7 DR. HARDY: Good. David Hardy from Los  
8 Angeles.

9 Well, I certainly agree with what our last  
10 three advisors have said about shared decision  
11 making in pregnant women. I think we all should  
12 kind of stop and acknowledge the fact that the  
13 whole reason we're having this discussion is  
14 because the efficacy of this product is not  
15 overwhelmingly good, and it does, in fact, decrease  
16 as more patients were added after the interim  
17 analysis did in fact show a prespecified  
18 significant p-value.

19 I think that makes all of us feel a bit  
20 uncomfortable about the fact of whether this is  
21 truly an advance therapeutically because it's an  
22 oral medication as opposed to an intravenous

1 medication or an intravenous monoclonal and is  
2 still on the borderline of advancement.

3           The fact that the Ames test is positive and  
4 that there have been some questions about how clear  
5 mutagenicity has really been ruled out, or not,  
6 would make us focus on pregnancy, of course, first.  
7 But I think the thing we have to be careful about  
8 is that, number one, we're presuming that this will  
9 work in variants of the virus that continue to  
10 evolve.

11           If we just take a look at the latest Omicron  
12 variant and see the number of mutations that that  
13 virus has, I think in many ways we don't really  
14 understand which direction the virus might even be  
15 going in terms of changing. So to assume that this  
16 drug, with slightly different mechanisms of action  
17 as an RdRp inhibitor, for COVID is going to work  
18 when the monoclonals don't, it's a big jump. It's  
19 a big jump. We have no assurance of that.

20           So I think we need to be really careful  
21 about how we're going to allow people to use this  
22 because when the efficacy rate drops from

1 48 percent down to 30 percent as more patients are  
2 being added to the study, and we don't really have  
3 a good explanation for why -- other than the fact  
4 that more of them tended to be antibody positive by  
5 previous exposure but yet they still had COVID, and  
6 were symptomatic, and were high risk -- that's a  
7 population that is really a high-risk and  
8 concerning population, is that their virus is  
9 different than the ones that came before, and  
10 they're still high risk. And is this the drug  
11 that's going to be able to treat them, and going to  
12 be safe to treat them?

13 I question some of the basis of this, and it  
14 makes the question about pregnant women really  
15 tough. If a woman can't access monoclonal  
16 antibodies or the IV route is not acceptable, an  
17 oral drug certainly looks very good. But with no  
18 data saying that it works with new variants, I  
19 think we really have to be careful about saying  
20 that this is the way to go.

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Swaminathan?

1 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. Hi. I wanted to ask  
2 the maternal-fetal medicine experts and Dr. Cragan,  
3 in a best-case scenario, looking at their data, it  
4 looks like you have to treat 30 pregnant women to  
5 prevent one hospitalization.

6 Does that affect how you would think about  
7 this or how you would counsel the patient?

8 DR. REDDY: This is Uma Reddy. Should  
9 answer?

10 DR. BADEN: Please. Please, Dr. Reddy.

11 DR. REDDY: You know, in thinking about this,  
12 I think we jump to pregnant individuals, but we  
13 still need to talk about -- we are skirting the  
14 issue about is there a benefit for adults. Because  
15 usually we start with what is the benefit of the  
16 medication in adults, what has the data shown, and  
17 then we focus in on pregnancy and the issues with  
18 pregnancy.

19 I think we haven't addressed it. I  
20 mentioned vaccinated individuals would be a  
21 population that I personally don't think we should  
22 offer this medication to because they were not



1 studied as part of these trials, then the fact that  
2 the Delta variant, there wasn't a difference, and  
3 that's the predominant variant.

4 So I think we have to answer that question  
5 first because that's the information, then we have  
6 to talk about, I think, the context of pregnancy.

7 DR. BADEN: So your point is very well  
8 taken, Dr. Reddy, which is if overall efficacy is  
9 not deemed to be there, all else is moot. If  
10 overall efficacy is deemed to be there, then the  
11 question is how and in what circumstances could  
12 this be extended to this vulnerable population.

13 DR. REDDY: Thank you, Dr. Baden. You said  
14 it perfectly for me.

15 Dr. Hunsberger?

16 DR. HUNSBERGER: I think you have all made  
17 excellent points in these last few statements, and  
18 the only thing I want to add is that if you look at  
19 the confidence intervals, the upper confidence  
20 interval just goes to minus 0.1 percent, so that  
21 even puts us closer to do we have a benefit. So  
22 then to talk about the risk-benefit, it's just

1 really difficult without just discussing the,  
2 overall, is there a benefit.

3 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Weina?

5 DR. WEINA: It's Pete Weina. Actually, it  
6 just made my point, and that is that the number  
7 needed to treat for this is around 34 and the  
8 number needed to treat for monoclonal antibodies is  
9 probably -- or the best estimates are around 15.  
10 So questions become we're having this discussion  
11 about pregnancy, but the efficacy of this, in  
12 general, seems to make the discussion very  
13 theoretical because we really don't know how to  
14 counsel them because of the huge number needed to  
15 treat. Over.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Hildreth?

18 DR. HILDRETH: Thank you, Dr. Baden.

19 My colleagues have made the point that I  
20 wanted to make. I'll just make it in a different  
21 way. And what this comes down to for me is do we  
22 want to reduce the risk for the mother by

1 30 percent of harm while exposing the embryo and  
2 the fetus to a much higher risk of harm by this  
3 drug? And my answer is no, and there's no  
4 circumstance in which I would advise a pregnant  
5 woman to take this drug. Thank you.

6 DR. BADEN: I see Dr. Le, and then  
7 Dr. Cragan.

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BADEN: Dr. Le, we cannot hear you.

10 (No response.)

11 DR. BADEN: We still cannot hear you,  
12 Dr. Le.

13 DR. LE: Hi. Can hear me now this? This is  
14 Jennifer Le.

15 DR. BADEN: Yes, now we can.

16 DR. LE: Okay. Thank you.

17 I echo the concerns, what has been said, in  
18 terms of while I completely agree with this shared  
19 decision, there's a lot of information here, and  
20 there are a lot of safety concerns that we need to,  
21 I think, have more data for to really have a  
22 stronger recommendation for pregnancy, let alone

1 non-pregnant childbearing individuals. That's all.

2 DR. BADEN: Understood. The absence of data  
3 is very unsettling, however, we're all struggling  
4 with the clinical reality of this infection today  
5 in many of the patients and our vulnerable  
6 patients, such as those who are pregnant; so  
7 difficult decision making and discussion, which is  
8 why I think the agency asked us to struggle with  
9 this.

10 Dr. Cragan?

11 DR. CRAGAN: Yes. I will echo that I  
12 totally agree, and we don't have enough information  
13 to make these decisions, and I don't really think  
14 to make good recommendations. I agree that the  
15 decision around whether this drug is of sufficient  
16 benefit to be authorized for anyone is one  
17 question. I feel that if it is, then probably the  
18 assessment of its risk and benefit in pregnancy,  
19 given that we don't have much information, has to  
20 be left up to the shared decision making of the  
21 woman and the care provider.

22 But I also wanted to follow up on something

1 Dr. Reddy said, her call for more active follow-up  
2 of pregnancies that are exposed. What was done,  
3 what's been done, and is in progress with the COVID  
4 vaccines is that at the time you got the vaccine,  
5 there was an -- at least I got an information sheet  
6 that said if you go online and sign up for this,  
7 they'll follow up on whether you have any reactions  
8 or anything. And it was a very simple thing on  
9 your phone to do. It took 2 minutes each time they  
10 contacted you.

11 But one of the questions early on was were  
12 you pregnant at the time of the vaccine. If you  
13 were, then you went into another follow-up set of  
14 questions and a more lengthy follow-up to get  
15 information about the outcome. But it was done at  
16 the time you received the vaccine, and that's how  
17 pregnant women for follow-up were identified.

18 I'm not clear what the analogous situation  
19 would be with a medication that you get from the  
20 pharmacy, but perhaps -- I don't know if there's a  
21 way to have pharmacies identify prescriptions that  
22 are given to pregnant women or some other kind of

1 follow-up, but I wonder if there's a little bit of  
2 a model in what happened with the vaccines that  
3 could be done with the medication because I'm way  
4 more concerned about the effects of the medication  
5 used in pregnancy than I am about the vaccine.

6 Thanks.

7 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

8 Dr. Poirier?

9 DR. POIRIER: Yes. I'm here.

10 I'm not a clinician, so perhaps my opinion  
11 is not as valuable as most of the people who've  
12 spoken already, but one thing that jumped out at me  
13 when I was reading this data is the value for  
14 people 60 and over. It seems like there's  
15 something like an 83 percent reduction in people  
16 hospitalized or dying if they're over 60 years old.

17 So my thought was limit it to this age  
18 group, and then you don't have to worry about the  
19 mutagenesis and the problems with pregnancy. On  
20 the other hand, I realize the problem is larger,  
21 but personally I would never recommend it for a  
22 member of my family who's pregnant. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Dublin?

3 DR. DUBLIN: Thank you. As I listened to  
4 the discussion about shared decision making, one  
5 thing that really struck me is in an ideal world, I  
6 think it would be great if my patients could do  
7 shared decision making with their OB, but in  
8 practice we should consider who's most likely to be  
9 seeing these women.

10 This is a medication that, if approved,  
11 sounds like would be approved only for use in the  
12 first 5 days after symptoms. And my suspicion is  
13 that certainly in many healthcare systems, these  
14 diagnoses are going to be made in drive-thru  
15 testing or the high-risk people are not going to be  
16 presenting super ill already. These are mild to  
17 moderate cases, so we're talking about maybe ER  
18 physicians or primary care physicians needing to be  
19 able to do the shared decision making.

20 I just wanted to comment a little more on  
21 how are we going to follow up on pregnancy  
22 exposures. There's just been a ton of -- I do

1       pharmacoepi, and some of the work I do is to try to  
2       study birth defects in pregnant women after  
3       exposure to medications using real-world data, and  
4       it's just tremendously challenging whatever method  
5       you use. But there are huge difficulties with  
6       registries, as Dr. Reddy pointed out the burden on  
7       providers and patients. And even for the voluntary  
8       registries, when you try to do a recruitment of  
9       women to do mobile phone reporting of things, you  
10      might get 3 to 5 percent of women participating,  
11      and it can be a very self-selected group of women.

12                So I really want to think about all the  
13      creative ways we can study these, including, again,  
14      the Sentinel database that FDA has funded and  
15      created that has hundreds of millions of people  
16      under passive observation. So their electronic  
17      medical record data is going to be a really  
18      important component of following pregnant women, in  
19      addition to every effort to get women to  
20      voluntarily respond to surveys.

21                DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22                Dr. Coffin?



1 (No response.)

2 DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you, Dr. Coffin.

3 (No response.)

4 DR. BADEN: We still cannot hear you.

5 Dr. Reddy?

6 DR. COFFIN: Can you hear me now?

7 DR. BADEN: Yes, now we can hear you,

8 Dr. Coffin.

9 DR. COFFIN: Alright. It seems a little

10 slow to turn on the microphone.

11 Yes. I've been thinking about this, and I

12 had come to the same kind of conclusion that

13 Dr. Poirier had. I'm also not a clinician, so

14 maybe that has something to do with it.

15 We're batting around the pregnancy issue,

16 where everybody has a concern for what we just

17 don't know could be happening to a fetus. Even

18 under conditions of a very early pregnancy, these

19 are highest risk areas for all we know, and that's

20 really uncontrollable in this, I think.

21 Also, there's the practical aspect of all

22 these mitigation theories. If they take time, then

1 that's time off the clock from which will certainly  
2 start to cut into the efficacy of the treatment.  
3 So I don't see a good solution to this, except  
4 perhaps to go to an over-60 limitation eventually.

5 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

6 So I will conclude our discussion on  
7 question 1, and I think I am supposed to summarize  
8 the discussion. So I'll take the chair's liberty  
9 to say that I think it fell on two sides of almost  
10 the same view.

11 First, what it's all predicated on is, is  
12 their efficacy or not, that will be dealt with  
13 separately. But the issue of is the risk too high  
14 or is the benefit needed to protect mom in order to  
15 protect the baby, and that's a very difficult  
16 decision.

17 The question of accessibility, perhaps safe  
18 alternatives like mABs should be seriously  
19 considered. If there are no other available or  
20 acceptable options, and assuming that efficacy is  
21 better understood in this population for which  
22 there are no data at this time, then it's almost a

1 black box warning; and then the question of how to  
2 make sure there is proper information for the  
3 clinicians across the country to do shared decision  
4 making with the best information, realizing the  
5 incredible temporal scenario that is involved here,  
6 particularly given how testing is done.

7           So I think there is substantial discomfort  
8 among the committee members, but there is the  
9 weighing of protecting mom versus the unknowns  
10 about the degree of efficacy in a given pregnant  
11 population versus the degree of risk, which is  
12 largely unknown.

13           Let me conclude the discussion with  
14 question 1. I see no objections from my panel  
15 members, and it's 3:54. Let's take a 7-minute  
16 break and resume at, I guess, 4:02, and then we  
17 will deal with question 2 and the voting question.  
18 So a quick break, and we'll resume at 4:02. Thank  
19 you.

20           (Whereupon, at 3:54 p.m., a recess was  
21 taken.)

22           DR. BADEN: It's now 4:02, and we shall

1 resume.

2 We will now move on to question 2. Please  
3 discuss the concern regarding the observed  
4 increased rate of viral mutations involving the  
5 spike protein among participants receiving  
6 molnupiravir. In your discussion, please comment  
7 on what, if any, additional risk mitigation  
8 strategies or limitations on the authorized  
9 population could be considered. What monitoring  
10 strategies should be considered to better  
11 understand and mitigate these concerns?

12 Are there clarifying questions for the  
13 agency about this question?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. BADEN: Seeing none, we can now open  
16 this question up for discussion, and I think I saw  
17 Dr. Coffin ready to lead us off.

18 So, Dr. Coffin, please start our discussion.

19 (No response.)

20 DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you.

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BADEN: We still cannot hear you.

1 DR. COFFIN: Are you able to hear me now?

2 DR. BADEN: Now we can. Now we hear you.

3 DR. COFFIN: Okay. I know what happened.

4 It got turned on automatically at the same time I  
5 turned it off again, I think.

6 Anyway, this is an issue that has gotten a  
7 lot of press, as we all know. For starters, I'm  
8 not very happy with the way they've done the  
9 sequencing. This 5 percent frequency, they're not  
10 seeing the mutation rate; they're seeing the result  
11 of selection or a very small sampling, which is  
12 unclear. It's never clear how many sequences they  
13 looked at, actually.

14 So it's really unclear what's going on there  
15 as far as this goes. But in my opinion, actually,  
16 it's a fairly small risk. The rate that they saw  
17 relative to placebo is still only a 2-fold  
18 difference; not a big enough difference, in my  
19 opinion, to make a large difference.

20 The main factor in generating mutations like  
21 this is not actually the mutation rate. It's, in  
22 fact, selective coefficient of the mutation and the

1 number of replication cycles under selection that  
2 are concerned. And they're probably seeing as much  
3 those in their studies as they are the actual  
4 mutation rate, which has some effect, but it's not  
5 the major effect in terms of generating those  
6 mutations, in terms of a population which then gets  
7 spread and passed out.

8           So in my opinion, it's an issue, but it's  
9 not, I think, an important issue in the sense that  
10 there's not a major issue. Let's put it that way;  
11 it could potentially be important. The occurrence  
12 of these variants, obviously, each one is very,  
13 very rare. Out of millions of infected  
14 individuals, the Omicron popped up once, and it's  
15 spreading.

16           Also, keeping treated individuals under lock  
17 and key is probably the best way to prevent these  
18 possible mutations from spreading anyway if they're  
19 infected this way, if they go to the symptomatic  
20 condition. The spread of these mutations, the few  
21 examples we have seems to be initiated by a rare  
22 individual in whom the virus can persist for a very

1 long time to allow a much greater extent of  
2 mutation, and selection, and replication  
3 [inaudible - audio feedback]. So I'll just make  
4 that general comment.

5 DR. BADEN: Dr. Coffin, just to push you a  
6 little bit for clarity, it's a 2-fold increase  
7 compared to placebo. So that level of mutation  
8 compared to global replication, does that seem like  
9 a small selection pressure, so to speak, compared  
10 to what's going on globally with replication?

11 DR. COFFIN: Yes. Selection pressure is  
12 probably not different. There's no reason to  
13 believe that the drug affects selection pressure.  
14 It would be hard to imagine why. It's what you  
15 would get if the virus were replicating for a few  
16 days more.

17 But when you model out the effects -- that's  
18 what I did years ago with HIV -- of the patient  
19 selection and then replication, it's actually that  
20 differences in mutation rate make the smallest  
21 difference in what you see in terms of the outcome  
22 as far as mutants arising our concern. Selective

1 effects and numbers of replication cycles are  
2 really the big ones.

3 DR. BADEN: So along those lines, then, the  
4 use of this agent in someone with a profoundly  
5 weakened immune system, which then allows more  
6 cycles of replication, how do you think about that  
7 problem?

8 DR. COFFIN: That probably combined with  
9 immunotherapy could create more of an issue.  
10 Again, I don't think it would be a huge difference  
11 as compared to just a virus without this treatment.

12 DR. BADEN: Yes.

13 DR. COFFIN: And if you knock the  
14 replication down with a virus, then you would  
15 actually, in a sense, compensate for it.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Siberry, you have a follow-on?

18 DR. SIBERRY: I do. You mentioned  
19 immunocompromised patients, and I think one of the  
20 follow-ons could be a dedicated study in  
21 immunocompromised patients with intensive sampling  
22 for the mutations to pressure the system to see, in



1 the absence of the immune response contribution to  
2 viral clearance, whether this is more of a problem.

3 Otherwise, I think based on the mechanism of  
4 action and the data we've seen, I don't think this  
5 is a big concern overall, but I think a dedicated  
6 study of immunocompromised patients could be really  
7 beneficial.

8 DR. COFFIN: And I'm not very -- I was going  
9 to say I'm not very happy with the way they did the  
10 assay. I think that could have been done better.

11 DR. BADEN: And that's what I was going to  
12 suggest with your comments, Dr. Coffin, about high  
13 resolution sequencing, looking for very minor  
14 variants, not just dominant variants.

15 DR. COFFIN: Exactly. They're the ones  
16 doing this.

17 DR. BADEN: Yes.

18 Dr. Hildreth, you have a follow-on?

19 DR. HILDRETH: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Baden.

20 While the risk in any one individual might  
21 be low for these kinds of events to occur, if this  
22 drug is given to millions of people, in multiple

1 settings around the world, including those with a  
2 lower immune response, or compromised immune  
3 response, the emergence of an escape mutant is a  
4 real danger, and it cannot be dismissed. And I  
5 still say that some study needs to be done to  
6 determine the frequency by which those events occur  
7 until we're comfortable using this on a widespread  
8 basis. Thank you.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Swaminathan, you have a follow-on?

11 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. In a way, it's a  
12 funny situation, right? If you had a drug that  
13 helps people get over an infection, you consider it  
14 effective, and you don't necessarily -- maybe we  
15 should, but we don't usually take the calculus of  
16 public health into our decisions about whether a  
17 new antibiotic should be approved.

18 The widespread use of a lot of antibiotics  
19 leads to resistant bacteria that are causing all  
20 kinds of problems. If it's effective, though, it  
21 seems that the overall risk to public health is  
22 probably minimal in people where virus replication

1 is really quashed in 5 days.

2 I think the issue of immunocompromised  
3 patients does need not only follow-up, but some  
4 consideration as to what type of quarantine and  
5 other measures might need to be taken to prevent  
6 escape of these potential resistant variants.  
7 People on CD20 inhibitors, CLL, these types of  
8 patients we know will continue to shed for a long  
9 time, and in addition to doing high-def sequencing  
10 of those people serially, there might need to be  
11 some guidance as to their isolation.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

13 Dr. Green?

14 DR. GREEN: Yes. Thank you. This is a  
15 follow-on, but I was actually going to raise this  
16 question myself.

17 It seems to me that when we asked earlier in  
18 the day if there was any data on contacts of those  
19 treated in terms of what the likelihood of  
20 person-to-person spread was on individuals who were  
21 treated, and if any effort was done to look at the  
22 outcome in those individuals, and also to look at

1 the virus that they might have had, I agree that  
2 this is something that ideally would be excellent  
3 to study.

4 But I also think that as we think about  
5 mitigation strategies, we already should be asking  
6 household contacts, ideally, to use some mitigation  
7 strategies in their household when somebody is  
8 positive, particularly if there is anybody else in  
9 the household who is also at increased risk for  
10 worse outcome due to the presence of comorbidities.

11 So the recommendations that might be put  
12 forward if this drug did get an authorization might  
13 be very much encouragement that individuals on  
14 therapy, to the extent possible, should try to stay  
15 in their own room; use their own bathroom. Those  
16 providing care for them should do so wearing a  
17 mask, asking the patient to wear a mask if  
18 tolerated, and then generating a time period for  
19 which we would do this.

20 I would presume that this treatment, which  
21 seems to drop viral load and/or replicate the virus  
22 relatively quickly -- but so does placebo, it

1       seems -- that you still use that 10-day in the  
2       absence of a factor that would make them be  
3       contagious, say, for 20 days, or need to have  
4       2 negative tests to come out of isolation.

5               So these public health mitigation strategies  
6       that we've been using all along should be  
7       re-emphasized because they could protect against  
8       the untoward outcome should a strain emerge in a  
9       treated individual that was what we're worrying  
10       about; that is a bad strain. Thank you.

11               [Pause.]

12               DR. YU: Hello, everyone. This is Joyce Yu,  
13       the DFO. We're going to get Dr. Baden reconnected.

14               You're reconnected, and we'll resume.

15               DR. BADEN: Hello? Can you hear me?

16               DR. YU: Yes, we can hear you now.

17               DR. BADEN: Okay. I apologize. For some  
18       reason, my phone, the hospital phones, decided to  
19       cut me off. I apologize. But I was able to hear  
20       Dr. Green's comments.

21               I think we have additional comments from  
22       Dr. Le.

1 DR. LE: Yes. This is Jennifer Le. I  
2 definitely agree with Dr. Green's comment in terms  
3 of mitigation strategies. I'm just wondering how  
4 that can be done at home in the real-world setting.  
5 That's going to be quite a bit of obstacle to have  
6 close contact and everyone do the masking and  
7 everything.

8 But along those lines, I do agree that there  
9 needs to be mentions of that, if this gets approved  
10 with EUA, but also perhaps -- and, again, I don't  
11 know how the logistic can be with this -- for  
12 anyone who's on therapy, who subsequently gets  
13 hospitalized, obviously death, lack of response to  
14 therapy, immunocompromised, and household  
15 contact -- to get some samples and to be able to  
16 test that in a central lab, if that is even  
17 feasible.

18 I'm trying to correlate this to more of can  
19 there be a point of contact where patients can  
20 provide samples. Similar to what we're getting  
21 with COVID testing, as well as the COVID vaccine,  
22 could this be facilitated through pharmacies as

1 well as to perhaps maybe -- because I know I got  
2 weekly testing, or texting, of a reminder to do  
3 this, a reminder to report any symptoms. And I  
4 don't know how feasible that is, but that would  
5 greatly help better understand the risk of this.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

7 Dr. Swaminathan?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BADEN: Do you have a follow on?

10 Dr. Swaminathan, we cannot hear you.

11 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Sorry. I forgot to lower  
12 my hand, I think.

13 DR. BADEN: Okay.

14 Then we have Dr. Hildreth. Do you have a  
15 follow-on?

16 DR. HILDRETH: No, Dr. Baden. I'm sorry. I  
17 forgot to lower my hand.

18 DR. BADEN: And, Dr. Green, please lower  
19 your hand.

20 Dr. Weina?

21 DR. WEINA: Pete Weina.

22 My follow-on, as I thought about this

1 question, the same line as Dr. Green, point one,  
2 was this is an outpatient therapy, so these  
3 individuals are going to be out there. They're  
4 going to have exposure; so all the public health  
5 issues.

6 But the other aspect that I thought about  
7 regarding additional risk mitigation strategies is  
8 that one of the lessons learned, I think, from HIV  
9 and from TB is the idea that we didn't have a whole  
10 lot of respect for these bugs and the public health  
11 risk of these bugs, and one of the ways that we  
12 kind of got a handle on it, at least a little bit,  
13 had to do with not using single drugs. Maybe  
14 having a single drug out there is just going to  
15 potentially drive more mutations, especially in an  
16 outpatient setting, which we don't necessarily have  
17 the kind of control that we have for individuals  
18 that are inpatient.

19 Those were some of the thoughts that I had  
20 regarding this question. Over.

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Burgess?



1           CAPT BURGESS: Thanks, Dr. Baden.

2           Tim Burgess from Bethesda, and I was just  
3 going to add my voice to Dr. Siberry's and  
4 Dr. Green's comments about the need for  
5 investigation in immunocompromised patients who  
6 might be expected to have prolonged viral  
7 replication, as well as household contacts.

8           But I guess I would ask the question of  
9 colleagues; additional study, but pending that  
10 additional study, should that be a specific  
11 consideration for a delimiting parameter if there  
12 is an authorization? In other words, should the  
13 authorization exclude individuals who might be  
14 thought to be at risk of prolonged replication, and  
15 if so, how would you articulate that?

16           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17           Dr. Murphy?

18           DR. MURPHY: Richard Murphy. I just wanted  
19 to make a point that compared to clinical trials,  
20 adherence in real-world settings is always going to  
21 be a little bit lower. We know that even from  
22 short-course therapy for malaria. If we think that

1 low adherence is going to be a risk factor for  
2 immune escape variants, eventually, I think we  
3 should just recognize the reality that we'll see  
4 all sorts of levels of adherence in different  
5 patients if this is rolled out more widely.

6 I'm not sure what the mitigation strategy  
7 would be for that, but I think we should recognize  
8 that that will be a factor.

9 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Siberry?

11 DR. SIBERRY: Yes. I just want to comment  
12 on the question about whether we should recommend  
13 limiting the use under an EUA for immunocompromised  
14 patients. I would suggest that we not limit it,  
15 but that we advocate that those studies be  
16 undertaken immediately. These should be relatively  
17 straightforward to set up and get going, but that  
18 we not limit it for this population who could  
19 potentially benefit. Thanks.

20 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

21 Dr. Coffin?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. BADEN: We do not hear you, Dr. Coffin.

2 (No response.)

3 DR. BADEN: We still do not hear you.

4 DR. COFFIN: Alright. Now I think you can  
5 hear me.

6 DR. BADEN: Now we hear you.

7 DR. COFFIN: Okay.

8 Yes, I would agree with that. I think as  
9 pointed out, the same thing should be done in all  
10 individuals who are immunocompromised and at risk  
11 for prolonged infection for that reason, and not  
12 just ones that have been treated with the drug.  
13 That's almost certainly where a lot of these  
14 variants have come from. At least the two examples  
15 that we have would certainly suggest that.

16 How much the risk increases by having a  
17 somewhat higher mutation rate is unclear to me, but  
18 I don't think the increase is great, as I said  
19 before, and it is probably mitigated, to a great  
20 extent, by the fact that the virus is being knocked  
21 out by the treatment.

22 The immunocompromised population is probably

1 one that, if this is working well, stands to gain  
2 the most from this, actually, and it's probably a  
3 lot better than treating those individuals with  
4 immune therapy, with monoclonals, or whatever,  
5 because those actually will serve to provide a good  
6 selective environment to bring these mutations to  
7 full extent.

8 DR. BADEN: Thank you. These are random as  
9 opposed to selective pressure with the mABs.

10 DR. COFFIN: Right.

11 DR. BADEN: Dr. Green?

12 DR. GREEN: Yes. In response to the  
13 comments we just heard -- and I know we're past the  
14 point of speaking to the agency or the sponsor, but  
15 one question we never asked was, was there any  
16 evidence of rebound load in any of the patients  
17 that were treated?

18 We saw some data at day 5 and then day 10,  
19 but if we're worried that in the immune compromised  
20 we're going to see prolongation -- we do see the  
21 potential effect of the drug is to drive load or  
22 replicating virus way down initially; the question

1 is, what happens when we stop? And I don't know if  
2 it's appropriate for us to see if there are any  
3 data available to address that question.

4 DR. BADEN: I think we're beyond that  
5 discussion, Dr. Green, but I think we can summarize  
6 for the agency this discussion, which will, I'm  
7 sure, lead to such discussions amongst the  
8 community, and I'm sure the sponsor and the agency.  
9 But I see that we have exhausted people's comments  
10 for question 2, and I do want to save the half hour  
11 for the voting question since that is ultimately  
12 the most important question.

13 So to summarize this discussion, there is  
14 substantial concern about the mutagenicity  
15 potential of this agent. The previous question, it  
16 was on host genome; here, it is on viral genome,  
17 and there's substantial concern in that. However,  
18 in the face of efficacy, the real risk is in the  
19 prolonged replication, as commented by several of  
20 our committee members, rather than short-term  
21 replication, particularly in the context of host  
22 clearance.

1           There is a substantial amount of mutations  
2 emerging from natural infection, which dwarfs what  
3 is done by this agent. But as pointed out by one  
4 of the committee members, it depends how much of  
5 this is used, how widely, and with what level of  
6 compliance. So that speaks to making sure this is  
7 used in the most targeted way for benefit.

8           As noted by some of the committee members,  
9 the issue of this is a concern with any  
10 antimicrobial in terms of the selective pressure it  
11 puts on organisms that then can become resistant.  
12 So it is a bit of a generic concern, although it is  
13 special in this setting, given how quickly this  
14 pathogen replicates, spreads, and the mechanism of  
15 action of this agent.

16           The populations of greatest concern are  
17 those who may have prolonged infection such as  
18 those with weakened immune systems and having an  
19 aggressive sampling frame, some would argue in  
20 general. Others, it's very important for those  
21 being treated to better define the mutation risk,  
22 and therefore better quantify what this concern is,

1 and that requires optimal sampling and sequencing  
2 to look at minor variants, not just major variants.

3 Then the question of secondary transmission  
4 in these higher risk settings is worth some  
5 consideration as one thinks about mitigation  
6 strategies; so significant concerns, but strategies  
7 that can mitigate these concerns, given the  
8 mechanism and the overall burden of replication,  
9 globally, that this would fit into.

10 Any other comments from panel members of any  
11 of the concepts that I did not capture correctly?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. BADEN: If not, then we can move to  
14 question 3.

15 DR. YU: Thank you, Dr. Baden. This is Joy  
16 Yu, the DFO. I will now provide the instructions  
17 for the voting question for number 3.

18 Question 3 is a voting question. Voting  
19 members will use the Adobe Connect platform to  
20 submit their votes for this meeting. After the  
21 chairperson has read the voting question into the  
22 record and all questions and discussion regarding

1 the wording of the question are complete, the  
2 chairperson will announce that the voting will  
3 begin.

4 If you are a voting member, you will be  
5 moved to a breakout room. A new display will  
6 appear where you can submit your vote. There will  
7 be no discussion in the breakout room. You should  
8 select the radio button that is the round circular  
9 button in the window that corresponds to your vote,  
10 yes, no, or abstain. You should not leave the "no  
11 vote" choice selected.

12 Please note that you do not need to submit  
13 or send your vote. Again, you need only to select  
14 the radio button that corresponds to your vote.  
15 You will have the opportunity to change your vote  
16 until the vote is announced as closed. Once all  
17 voting members have selected their vote, I will  
18 announce that the vote is closed.

19 Next, the vote results will be displayed on  
20 the screen. I will read the vote results from the  
21 screen into the record. Thereafter, the  
22 chairperson will go down the roster and each voting



1 member will state their name and their vote into  
2 the record. You can also state the reason why you  
3 voted as you did, if you want to. However, you  
4 should also address any subparts of the voting  
5 question, if any.

6 Are there any questions about the voting  
7 process before we begin?

8 Dr. Dublin?

9 DR. DUBLIN: Are we going to have a chance  
10 or group discussion before we move to voting?

11 DR. YU: Do you have a question about the  
12 wording of the question?

13 DR. DUBLIN: No. My question is about the  
14 general process. I feel like we've kicked the can  
15 down the road a lot of times about whether there's  
16 truly a benefit and whether we believe there's a  
17 benefit. And I guess I was just assuming there  
18 would be some time for discussion of that as a  
19 group.

20 DR. YU: If you can incorporate that into  
21 your justification, Dr. Dublin, we'll go on to the  
22 vote. So we should only be voting on the question,

1 but you can incorporate your discussion into  
2 [inaudible - audio fades].

3 Dr. Schoeny, did you have a question about  
4 the voting process?

5 DR. SCHOENY: Yes. My screen blanked out  
6 for a few minutes. When you read the vote by  
7 person, frankly, I couldn't hear what you were  
8 saying at that point. Would you please go over the  
9 last part of the procedure after votes have been  
10 displayed?

11 DR. YU: Sure. After I read the vote  
12 results from the screen into the record, the  
13 chairperson will go down the roster, and each  
14 voting member will state their name and their vote  
15 into the record. You should also state the reason  
16 why you voted as you did if you want to, but also  
17 address any subparts of the voting question.

18 DR. SCHOENY: Yes.

19 DR. YU: Does that answer your question,  
20 Dr. Schoeny?

21 DR. SCHOENY: Yes, it does. Thank you.

22 DR. YU: Okay. I don't see any more hands

1 about the voting procedure, so Dr. Baden?

2 DR. BADEN: Question 3, the one voting  
3 question. Do the known and potential benefits of  
4 molnupiravir outweigh the known and potential risks  
5 of molnupiravir when used for the treatment of mild  
6 to moderate COVID-19 in adult patients who are  
7 within 5 days of symptom onset and are at high risk  
8 of severe COVID-19, including hospitalization or  
9 death?

10 A, if yes, please describe the appropriate  
11 authorized population such as risk factors for  
12 disease progression and pregnant individuals.  
13 Please comment on the proposed mitigation  
14 strategies and if additional risk mitigation  
15 strategies are needed.

16 B, if no, please describe your reasons for  
17 concluding that the overall benefit-risk of  
18 molnupiravir is not favorable for any population  
19 based on the data available at this time.

20 Are there any questions concerning the  
21 wording of the question that anyone would like  
22 clarity on?

1 I see, Dr. Coffin, you have a question about  
2 the question.

3 DR. COFFIN: Yes. My question has to do  
4 with mild. Does that include asymptomatic or do  
5 you need to have a sniffle?

6 DR. HODOWANEC: Hi. This is Dr. Hodowanec  
7 from FDA. No, mild and moderate would include only  
8 symptomatic patients. This would not apply to  
9 asymptomatic patients.

10 DR. COFFIN: It seems like the best benefit  
11 would be, actually, if it could be given to  
12 patients at high risk as soon as they test  
13 positive, even if it's in a screening, or contact  
14 tracing, or whatever.

15 So that's taken out of this. So there has  
16 to be some kind of a symptom --

17 DR. HODOWANEC: Yes, that's correct.

18 DR. COFFIN: -- for somebody to benefit from  
19 this.

20 DR. FARLEY: Dr. Baden, Dr. Farley for the  
21 agency.

22 Dr. Coffin, thank you for that question.

1       Certainly, if you believe that the product should  
2       be authorized for any population, the question is  
3       constructed so that you would vote yes. But there  
4       is an opportunity to tell us if you think the  
5       population should be broader than the way it's been  
6       phrased in your discussion. Thank you.

7               DR. BADEN: Thank you, Dr. Farley.

8               DR. COFFIN: Thank you.

9               DR. BADEN: Any other questions about the  
10       question?

11              (No response.)

12              DR. BADEN: If there are no further  
13       questions or comments concerning the wording of the  
14       question, we will now begin the voting --

15              DR. YU: Dr. Baden, I think Dr. Fuller has a  
16       question about the wording of the question.

17              DR. BADEN: Please, Dr. Fuller.

18              DR. FULLER: Yes. Can you hear me?

19              DR. BADEN: Yes.

20              DR. FULLER: I'm not sure this is included  
21       in the wording, but in A, are we asking that this  
22       is a drug -- or will this be a drug that is

1 absolutely prescribed and available only to the  
2 health provider, or is this something that could be  
3 available in some other way? And maybe that's not  
4 what's in this question. Maybe that's not a  
5 decision we're being asked to make.

6 DR. FARLEY: Dr. Baden, Dr. Farley. I can  
7 [inaudible].

8 DR. BADEN: Please.

9 DR. FARLEY: There will be a prescribing  
10 healthcare provider. This is not anticipated as an  
11 over-the-counter authorization, if that was your  
12 question. I just want to make sure I understood  
13 what you were asking.

14 DR. FULLER: Yes. That is my question. So  
15 the access, if it is given, an EUA for anyone would  
16 be from a absolute health provider prescribed  
17 situation. So I couldn't just do an at-home test  
18 and feel bad, and somehow get to this particular  
19 reagent.

20 DR. FARLEY: No. You are correct. A  
21 prescription would be required.

22 DR. BADEN: And, Dr. Farley, it would come

1 with the required information sheet that is part of  
2 the EUA statute.

3 DR. FARLEY: Yes. We were envisioning that  
4 the healthcare provider would need to provide the  
5 patient with the fact sheet that is written for the  
6 patients, at the patient level of understanding.  
7 And there may be other duties that the healthcare  
8 provider prescribing the drug may be required to  
9 do, including, as Dr. Hodowanec mentioned,  
10 verification of pregnancy status.

11 DR. FULLER: Okay. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Dr. Walker, you have a question  
13 about the question?

14 DR. WALKER: Hi. This is Dr. Walker, and I  
15 think this has been addressed, but I just wanted  
16 some clarity on B, if no, not favorable for any  
17 population? I guess I just needed a little more  
18 clarity on not favorable for any population.

19 DR. BADEN: One of the FDA colleagues,  
20 please.

21 DR. FARLEY: Sure. I can comment on that.  
22 Thank you very much for the question.

1           We had structured the question this way  
2 because it would be most helpful to the agency if  
3 you would indicate in your vote whether you thought  
4 this product should be authorized for any  
5 population.

6           If you do not, that would be a no vote. If  
7 you did, it would be most valuable for us to hear  
8 your comments regarding the appropriate authorized  
9 population, in your view, as well as any risk  
10 mitigation strategy comments that you felt would be  
11 helpful to us. Thanks.

12           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

13           Dr. Reddy?

14           DR. REDDY: Yes. Thank you.

15           As part of answering the question A, if you  
16 think additional studies need to be done or  
17 performed on particular populations, is it possible  
18 to add that to the answer to A?

19           DR. FARLEY: Certainly, we'd be happy  
20 to -- this is Farley for the agency -- to hear  
21 those comments. If you feel that those studies are  
22 necessary prior to an authorization, then we were



1       imagining that would be probably a no vote. But if  
2       you thought that the studies could be done  
3       following an authorization for some population,  
4       then that would be a yes vote.

5               DR. REDDY: Okay. Thank you for the  
6       clarification.

7               DR. BADEN: Seeing no other questions about  
8       the question, then we will now begin the voting on  
9       question 3.

10              Dr. Yu?

11              DR. YU: Yes. We will now move voting  
12       members into the voting breakout room to vote only.  
13       There will be no discussion in the voting breakout  
14       room.

15              (Voting.)

16              DR. YU: The voting has closed and is now  
17       complete. Once the vote results display, I will  
18       read the vote results into the record.

19              (Pause.)

20              DR. BADEN: Dr. Yu, will you --

21              DR. YU: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Baden.

22              The vote results are now displayed. I will

1 read the vote totals into the record. The  
2 chairperson will go down the list, and each voting  
3 number will state their name and their vote into  
4 the record. You can also state the reason why you  
5 voted as you did, if you want to. However, you  
6 should also address any subparts of the voting  
7 question.

8 The vote is 13 yeses, 10 noes, and zero  
9 abstentions. Thank you.

10 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

11 We will now go down the list and have  
12 everyone who voted state their name and vote into  
13 the record. You also may provide justification of  
14 your vote, if you wish.

15 We will start with Dr. Eastmond.

16 DR. EASTMOND: Thank you. I'm assuming you  
17 can hear me.

18 DR. BADEN: Yes.

19 DR. EASTMOND: I voted yes. I feel like the  
20 potential benefits outweigh the risks in this case.  
21 I do, I guess, have comments.

22 I think that the FDA should not approve it

1 for the use in pregnant women, except under really  
2 exceptional circumstances. I do think that they  
3 should limit the use of this drug to high-risk  
4 individuals. I believe the FDA has chosen -- the  
5 risk mitigation approaches that they have proposed  
6 seem reasonable to me.

7 I would advise that the company engage in  
8 post-exposure monitoring for mutations in treated  
9 patients. The evidence indicates that this drug  
10 does not cause mutations in vivo, but it would be  
11 useful to verify that in patients after the fact.  
12 Thank you. I think that's it for me.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 Dr. Cragan?

15 DR. CRAGAN: Hi. This is Janet Cragan. I  
16 voted yes. I do think that FDA should require  
17 pregnancy testing for individuals before treatment  
18 has begun or at least non-pregnant status being  
19 verified. If someone is pregnant, I think they  
20 must be referred or obtain counseling from a  
21 knowledgeable provider before they fill the  
22 prescription. But those are the only limitations I

1 have, specifically.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Green?

4 DR. GREEN: Thank you. This is Michael  
5 Green. I voted yes. This was clearly a very  
6 difficult decision, and I think the death signal  
7 was what was most impactful in my decision making.  
8 I would also say there's potential concern for lack  
9 of availability of an alternative therapy for those  
10 at high risk, perhaps including the possibility of  
11 loss of efficacy of monoclonals with emergence of  
12 variants not attributable to use of this  
13 medication.

14 I would use it in high-risk, non-vaccinated  
15 individuals, and looking at the data that we have,  
16 obesity looks like a good signal; age, although  
17 outcomes less than 60 and greater than 60 were  
18 similar in the information provided to us by the  
19 sponsor.

20 I would consider it in those with multiple  
21 risk factors that are present. I'm uncertain about  
22 whether I would use it in transplant recipients,

1 but I would possibly do so because it's mechanism  
2 of action should actually perhaps decrease the  
3 likelihood of emergence of a mutant strain rather  
4 than increase it, and studies in that population  
5 would be of value.

6 For pregnancy, I would only use it if  
7 there's no alternative therapy available, and I  
8 don't think I would use it in the first trimester.  
9 I agree with the multiple mitigation strategies  
10 proposed by the agency, as well as those that were  
11 added in the discussion, including emphasizing the  
12 importance of household contacts trying to limit  
13 their exposure to positive patients, which I  
14 counsel families on, on a daily basis anyhow.

15 Finally, to one of the public comment  
16 speakers, should an alternative oral agent become  
17 available that had a better safety profile and  
18 equal to or better efficacy profile, the agency  
19 might reconsider its authorization. Thank you.

20 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

21 Dr. Reddy?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. BADEN: Cannot hear you, Dr. Reddy.

2 DR. REDDY: Sorry. Can you hear me now?

3 DR. BADEN: Can hear you now.

4 DR. REDDY: I voted yes and would like to  
5 stick with the high-risk criteria that was in the  
6 original trial, so focus on unvaccinated patients  
7 or patients who had a suboptimal response to the  
8 vaccine. There's a lack of an efficacious  
9 alternative therapy, so if there is an alternative  
10 therapy that's efficacious, like monoclonal  
11 antibodies currently or a future medication, that  
12 would be the priority.

13 In terms of pregnancy, I think the potential  
14 risks outweigh any benefit in the first trimester,  
15 so would make that clear, if that's the only  
16 alternative for pregnant individuals on discussing  
17 the potential risks and benefits beyond their first  
18 trimester. Then I strongly recommend getting more  
19 data on a U.S. population on all patients, and then  
20 the pregnancy surveillance, making it a stronger  
21 surveillance, not depending upon providers to  
22 voluntarily provide that information.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Swaminathan?

3 DR. SWAMINATHAN: Yes. This is Sankar  
4 Swaminathan. I voted no. I felt that the overall  
5 absolute effect in the total trial population was  
6 modest, at best. The risk of mutagenic effects on  
7 the patient is not firmly established or  
8 characterized, and given the large potential  
9 population affected, the risk of widespread effects  
10 on potential birth defects, especially delayed  
11 effects on the male, has not been adequately  
12 studied. Thank you.

13 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

14 Dr. Dublin?

15 DR. DUBLIN: This is Sascha Dublin. Can you  
16 hear me?

17 DR. BADEN: Yes.

18 DR. DUBLIN: I voted yes. I agree with  
19 others, this was a difficult decision. I think  
20 that, for me, it was important to consider the  
21 results of the clinical trial in total and not get  
22 too obsessed with why the second half of the trial

1 looked so different.

2 I think that the population, it will be  
3 really important to get it right, and I totally  
4 agree with people, as they've said that this needs  
5 to be a really high-risk population. With that in  
6 mind, I would favor sticking pretty close to the  
7 trial population and not expanding to be as broad  
8 as the current population of all high-risk  
9 individuals listed in the CDC guidelines because  
10 that gets pretty expansive. For instance, it seems  
11 to include people who are even overweight rather  
12 than just obese.

13 I would not recommend a limitation based on  
14 age, say limiting to people over 60 as suggestions  
15 in some of our discussion. I agree with the  
16 general approach of several others like Dr. Cragan  
17 has suggested for pregnancy, where I wouldn't  
18 recommend it, but I think it does need to be  
19 available in very extreme situations where there is  
20 no alternative and a woman's life is really in  
21 danger, and I think shared decision making will be  
22 crucial.



1 I favor approving it for individuals who are  
2 unvaccinated or agree with Dr. Reddy, vaccinated  
3 individuals who we predict have a very poor immune  
4 response, which could be based on factors such as  
5 age over 75 or being immunosuppressed.

6 I think other really important points would  
7 be to continue to do efficacy monitoring by viral  
8 clade and understand if there truly is a real  
9 finding of much less efficacy against Delta virus;  
10 that would be important to know. Ideally, I would  
11 love to see a head-to-head trial against an  
12 alternative such as monoclonal antibodies.

13 I think the proposal to monitoring patients  
14 after exposures is important, tying into  
15 Dr. Swaminathan's concern about the potential risk  
16 of mutations that could lead to delayed birth  
17 defects.

18 I agree with Dr. Cragan that we should  
19 require pregnancy testing before treatment, and I  
20 agree with the prior suggestion that if another  
21 medication becomes available under an EUA, this EUA  
22 should be revisited and have the potential to be

1       withdrawn.

2               I also like the comments that were made  
3       earlier about this may end up being a situation  
4       where a multidrug strategy is advisable, and the  
5       idea of combining this drug with another as part of  
6       a multidrug strategy should be kept in mind for the  
7       future.

8               DR. BADEN: Thank you.

9               I will just say it's 5:00 now. We're likely  
10       going to go 15 or 20 minutes over.

11              Dr. Burgess?

12              CAPT BURGESS: This is Timothy Burgess. I  
13       voted no. It was a challenging decision. I was  
14       persuaded to vote no on the basis of the very  
15       difficult to explain difference in the population  
16       in P002 evaluated after the interim analysis, as  
17       well as some apparent heterogeneity in the apparent  
18       beneficial effect; for example, with the risk  
19       factor of diabetes.

20              I think there are concerns with respect to  
21       the uncertainty about risk for genotoxicity. I  
22       certainly recognize the need for additional

1 therapeutic agents to be available, particularly  
2 with the emergence of developing clades and  
3 strains, but as the question was articulated, on  
4 the basis of the available data, I voted no. Thank  
5 you.

6 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

7 Dr. Le?

8 DR. LE: Jennifer Le. I voted no. Likely  
9 coming from the clinical pharmacologist inside of  
10 me, I appreciated the pharmacologic safety is  
11 generally more evident postmarketing surveillance,  
12 yet the premarketing studies that we've seen here  
13 demonstrate highly relevant signals for safety  
14 concerns; so in light of multiple safety signals  
15 appreciated and discussed today.

16 Also, coupled to the modest benefit for mild  
17 to moderate -- and I note not severe symptomatic  
18 COVID-19, especially against the Delta strain, in  
19 reducing hospitalization and/or death -- I voted no  
20 based on the currently available data. I think I  
21 just need more efficacy and safety data perhaps  
22 with more subjects against placebo or other

1 treatment strategies before I can vote a yes.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Weina?

4 DR. WEINA: This is Peter Weina. I voted no  
5 because I was not convinced that the potential  
6 benefit of a 3 percent decrease in overall  
7 hospitalizations and deaths outweighed the known  
8 and potential risks of the proposed treatment, even  
9 under the protections of an EUA.

10 The number needed to treat of around 34  
11 means that a potentially large amount of virus is  
12 going to be exposed to the drug for every potential  
13 benefiting patient, and this relatively large  
14 number needed-to-treat concern plays into the  
15 questions surrounding the mutagenicity of the spike  
16 proteins and potential for creating new variants.

17 As an outpatient therapy, there's really no  
18 effective way to control the manner in which the  
19 patient is taking the medication and may  
20 potentially transmit to family or their close  
21 contacts while taking the medication, or soon  
22 afterwards.

1           Another issue that assisted in formulating  
2 my decision, including the questionable and  
3 contradictory benefit seen in the diabetic  
4 group -- and that called into question, at least in  
5 my mind, the possible benefit and other high-risk  
6 groups not included in the trial that was used to  
7 support this application. There will be real  
8 difficulty in defining the high-risk group,  
9 potentially, who benefit from the therapy without a  
10 large departure from the current criteria list for  
11 high-risk population. Thanks.

12           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

13           Dr. Hardy?

14           (No response.)

15           DR. BADEN: We cannot hear you, Dr. Hardy.

16           (No response.)

17           DR. BADEN: We still cannot hear you.

18           We can go to Dr. Schoeny, and when Dr. Hardy  
19 gets audio, we will have his comments.

20           DR. HARDY: Here I am. Sorry.

21           DR. BADEN: Dr. Hardy?

22           DR. HARDY: I pressed the wrong button

1 again. Dr. Hardy from Los Angeles.

2 I voted yes because COVID-19 is still a  
3 emergency situation. As a frontline clinician and  
4 treating patients, both inpatient and outpatient,  
5 there is a need for something like this. This is  
6 the first opportunity that an oral outpatient  
7 medication for mildly symptomatic to moderate  
8 symptomatic persons would be available.

9 Although I do have questions about its  
10 overall longer term efficacy, it did meet its  
11 prespecified statistical boundness of showing a  
12 48 percent improvement in terms of hospitalization  
13 and death.

14 I think as far as mitigation strategies,  
15 there just needs to be a warning about using this  
16 in pregnant women but also give it up to a  
17 discussion between the woman and her physicians, as  
18 well as the fact that pregnancy should be tested  
19 for so that that discussion can occur. If the  
20 woman does not know she's pregnant, and  
21 particularly if she's in the first trimester, that  
22 could be a concern.

1           It should be indicated for persons who are  
2 high risk and who are outpatients, and we'll see  
3 what happens as time goes on.

4           DR. BADEN: Thank you.

5           Dr. Hildreth?

6           DR. SCHOENY: This is Dr. --

7           DR. BADEN: I'm sorry; Dr. Schoeny. I got  
8 confused.

9           Dr. Schoeny, please? I apologize.

10          DR. SCHOENY: No problem. This is Rita  
11 Schoeny. I voted yes. The sponsor presented that  
12 any likely mutagenicity is low. The data indicates  
13 that in vivo mutagenicity is not an enormous  
14 hazardous from the data thus far.

15          I think that the high-risk criteria that  
16 were used in the trials are appropriate. I feel  
17 that the mitigation strategies that have been  
18 proposed by the agency are also appropriate. I  
19 would suggest that the drug be offered to pregnant  
20 individuals and that decisions be made with the  
21 physician and the pregnant individual, particularly  
22 as they seem to be various alternatives available

1 to pregnant individuals. I would not limit the drug  
2 to people over 60, and I think that will do it.  
3 Thank you.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Hildreth?

6 DR. HILDRETH: Thank you, Dr. Baden.

7 I voted no. It was an easy vote for me to  
8 vote no. I think the genotoxicity data and  
9 mutagenicity data, there are more questions than  
10 answers. I also think that the potential for this  
11 drug to drive some very challenging variants into  
12 the public is a major, major concern. And for  
13 those reasons, there being more questions than  
14 answers, I cannot completely vote yes for this, so  
15 I voted no. Thank you.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Gillespie?

18 MS. GILLESPIE: I voted no. Mainly, I agree  
19 with all the no votes. My biggest reason was that  
20 I feel that there's not enough investigation on the  
21 changes that could be -- or that can cause fetal  
22 distortion. I also don't think that the benefits



1 are high enough for the risks. That's it.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Baden. I voted yes, and I agree with  
4 all that's been said by both the yes and no voters.  
5 I see this as an incredibly difficult decision, and  
6 as has already been stated, there are many, many  
7 more questions than answers. However, as I see the  
8 regulatory framework, are there circumstances where  
9 the benefit may exceed the risk?

10 I think the mortality data I found  
11 compelling. I think we saw at least three studies:  
12 the inpatient study where it did not work and maybe  
13 the mortality went the wrong way; the phase 3 trial  
14 where part A had tremendous efficacy and part B  
15 went the wrong way.

16 So I think that speaks to the right patient  
17 population and the right virus at the right time.  
18 But for me, that at least suggests that there are  
19 populations where there may be benefit. That then  
20 puts a burden on the agency, and on the applicant,  
21 and on the community to continue to vigorously  
22 study so that we can better define who's likely to

1 benefit.

2           It's in not-hospitalized individuals. It's  
3 early in illness. I think the CDC criteria for  
4 increased risk makes sense for very practical  
5 issues of how to roll this out, but I would ask the  
6 agency to consider adding a supplement to say  
7 strongly encourage the criteria associated with the  
8 study.

9           We need to understand the behavior with  
10 variants, and the assumption that it will work  
11 evenly across variants may be true, but that needs  
12 to be tested and understood. I think the  
13 unvaccinated population is very important, as well  
14 as those who have not had prior infection, and  
15 those are parameters that will have to be better  
16 understood since they may modulate the efficacy.  
17 But overall, I trust our practitioners that if we  
18 educate them properly, they can deploy this  
19 properly.

20           I think there are several mitigation  
21 strategies to be considered, as already discussed.  
22 I think there needs to be studies in vaccinated

1 individuals, studies in those with prior infection,  
2 and studies in the immunocompromised, particularly  
3 to understand safety and the multiple cycles of  
4 replication, and therefore the risk of variant  
5 emergent of concern, and that needs to be  
6 quantified.

7 I think the pregnancy issues have been  
8 discussed, and I think the question of secondary  
9 transmission also needs consideration, more to  
10 prove the negative because I think the presence of  
11 data that's reassuring will be reassuring. It's  
12 the absence of data that makes many of us  
13 uncomfortable, and that will need to be generated.  
14 But I can see scenarios where there are benefit,  
15 and therefore having this available for those  
16 scenarios makes sense to me. Thank you.

17 Dr. Walker?

18 DR. WALKER: Thank you, Dr. Baden. You took  
19 the words out of my mouth. Solely under the EUA  
20 consideration is why I voted yes. This was a very  
21 difficult decision for me. I literally toggled  
22 back and forth, as I know everyone has on this.

1           While data of this magnitude can show some  
2 type of emerging hope for more COVID vaccines or  
3 therapies to come, there is room for the efficacy  
4 of the overall risk within the population to be  
5 fully addressed.

6           I do think -- and this has been stated time  
7 and time again -- this should really be provided to  
8 high-risk individuals who have not been vaccinated.  
9 I think it was stated that in order for a patient  
10 to even receive this drug, they have to show some  
11 type of symptoms. I think that needs to be  
12 addressed and they have to receive a prescription.

13           I don't think this study did full justice or  
14 it really took into consideration the minority  
15 population that may not have full access to a  
16 primary care physician in order to receive a  
17 prescription in order to take the drug, aside from  
18 going to an emergency room. So I think more data  
19 is needed on this subset as well as the effect on  
20 pregnant women, especially me as a woman of  
21 childbearing age. I don't think I would want to  
22 take this drug not knowing the effects it could

1 have on my unborn child.

2 Post-exposure monitoring also needs to be  
3 done, as well as a separate evaluation of  
4 immunocompromised individuals, and more data is  
5 needed on individuals who have had transplants such  
6 as bone marrow transplants.

7 Additionally, when it comes to monitoring  
8 strategies, it's still fully unknown what will  
9 really be employed to ensure that 5-day regimen  
10 will be taken in its entirety once the patient  
11 receives a prescription. What check-ins are being  
12 done to ensure that on day 3 that patient is taking  
13 the drug?

14 It will also be vital to ensure proper  
15 language is fully disseminated so that patients  
16 fully understand the risk and the benefits. Proper  
17 training and education for clinicians is needed to  
18 ensure that they do take into careful consideration  
19 who this drug should be administered to. Thank  
20 you.

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Poirier?

1 DR. POIRIER: Yes. Thank you.

2 I voted yes, and I believe that the  
3 appropriate authorized population should be  
4 individuals age 60 and over. I do not believe that  
5 this drug should be used in pregnancy. However, if  
6 the agency does decide to use it in pregnancy, I  
7 would recommend that they consider lactating women  
8 be given the same mitigation as women of  
9 childbearing age and pregnant women, and also  
10 consider men who are interested in becoming  
11 fathers.

12 I think in the case of individuals who are  
13 immunocompromised, the mitigation steps that we  
14 discussed earlier should be employed, and also that  
15 there should be virus testing at various times  
16 after the initiation of therapy so they can really  
17 learn how long that virus lasts.

18 Finally, I think at this point, the  
19 genotoxicity situation is still a black box, but I  
20 would hope that in the future, when there's more  
21 data available, that the agency would reconsider  
22 the situation. Thank you.

1 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Murphy?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. BADEN: I think, Dr. Murphy, you're on  
5 mute or you may not be connected, in which case  
6 we'll go to Dr. Siberry, and we'll come back to  
7 Dr. Murphy when he's available.

8 Dr. Siberry?

9 DR. SIBERRY: Hi. It's George Siberry. I  
10 voted yes. While I was disappointed to see a  
11 reduction as the point estimate and reduction in  
12 hospitalization and death from the preliminary to  
13 the final data set, the final data set still  
14 represented a 30 percent reduction in  
15 hospitalization and death with a separate  
16 significant reduction in death.

17 Now, that motivated me towards the yes vote.  
18 This was clinically well tolerated. I think the  
19 evidence shows that there's a very low risk of  
20 clinical mutagenicity, especially for a drug taken  
21 for only 5 days.

22 I agree with Dr. Baden that the CDC

1 high-risk criteria should be used, but we do need  
2 to take into account immunization status and then  
3 what's known about current and emerging circulating  
4 variants. I would also suggest that instead of  
5 putting an age of 18, the label simply -- the  
6 EUA -- indicate this is for adults. Girls  
7 uniformly close their growth plates by age 6, and  
8 many boys do before age 18 as well, so I recommend  
9 just leaving this as adults without a specific age.

10 The reproductive toxicity is a obvious  
11 concern. I would say this is a safety signal that  
12 needs follow-up and represents a potential risk,  
13 not a known risk, and one that deserves a lot of  
14 further evaluation and also clear counseling when  
15 it comes to women, or people who are pregnant, or  
16 may become pregnant.

17 So I agree that this is not for routine use  
18 in pregnancy, but I do not think people who are  
19 pregnant should be stopped from being able to use  
20 this. If they meet the criteria for being at high  
21 risk to progression for severe disease or death,  
22 they need to be informed of the preclinical



1 findings that raise concern and only use this if an  
2 alternative treatment is not available, accessible,  
3 or acceptable. Thanks very much.

4 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Perez?

6 DR. PEREZ: Federico Perez, Cleveland VA. I  
7 vote for Emergency Use Authorization of this oral  
8 agent because it can serve as an alternative to  
9 monoclonal antibodies where these may not be  
10 available. I think the eligibility criteria used  
11 in this study are valid for its use, adding the  
12 immunosuppressed category with the caveat that the  
13 dynamics of viral clearance needs to be studied in  
14 this population.

15 In regard to the question of women of  
16 reproductive age, a pregnancy test is indicated,  
17 and then unvaccinated pregnant women without access  
18 to monoclonal antibodies who meet the eligibility  
19 criteria would need to have shared decision making  
20 with their providers. Thank you.

21 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Horton?

1 DR. HORTON: Daniel Horton from Rutgers. I  
2 voted no, though like Dr. Baden, I agree with  
3 members who voted either yes or no.

4 For me, I was struck by a modest benefit in  
5 the highly adherent trial population, and then the  
6 unclear benefit and unclear efficacy, particularly  
7 in the latter half of the trial when you had  
8 increasing circulation of the Delta variant. Also,  
9 the impressive mortality benefit seen early on was  
10 no longer apparent, and I worry about even lower  
11 levels of effectiveness in the setting of  
12 real-world use, particularly with lower levels of  
13 adherence overall.

14 Also, I was concerned about safety,  
15 particularly potential mutagenic effects,  
16 especially when used in large populations, as well  
17 as the possibility for increased pressures for  
18 viral evolution, again, in the setting of lower  
19 adherence in the real world. I agree with others  
20 about the importance of additional data on safety  
21 and efficacy, as well as effectiveness if this is  
22 authorized, including comparative effectiveness.

1 Thank you.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Hunsberger?

4 DR. HUNSBERGER: Sally Hunsberger. I voted  
5 no. I agree with pretty much everything the no  
6 people have said. I just want to emphasize that I  
7 think it's a pretty minimal benefit and I have  
8 concerns about the change in the placebo rate from  
9 the beginning to the end. I don't really think we  
10 know what groups this is benefiting. So I think,  
11 really, another study should be done, and if it  
12 gets the EUA, then I don't think that would happen.

13 So that would be a big reason I would like  
14 to vote no because I still have equipoise in  
15 whether it's beneficial or not. Thank you.

16 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

17 Dr. Coffin?

18 DR. COFFIN: Yes. I voted yes. Like the  
19 speakers before me, I also agree with almost  
20 everything that has been said so far, and I have  
21 little to add.

22 I do think that the issue of pregnancy and

1 mutagenesis needs to be evaluated further, and I  
2 would favor limiting at least the initial  
3 authorization to high-risk groups other than  
4 pregnancy, and perhaps only to individuals over 60  
5 or so, as one of the previous speakers suggested.

6 As a long time HIV researcher, I've been  
7 waiting for a long time to see a small-molecule  
8 treatment available. I'm not sure that this is  
9 really the one we've been waiting for, but it's all  
10 we've got right at the moment. So that said, I  
11 think in an appropriate high-risk population, I  
12 think this is a benefit, and the issues around the  
13 mutagenesis may not be as severe as they might be,  
14 pending further research.

15 Also, as I suggested in the question, I  
16 think it would be a good idea to at least consider  
17 broadening within the high risk group, in the  
18 highest risk group, the criteria for administering  
19 the drug to everybody who test positive, whether  
20 symptomatic or not, because it's very clear that  
21 the earlier the drug is administered, the greater  
22 the benefit is likely to be. So that's my stand on

1 this. Thanks.

2 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Fuller?

4 DR. FULLER: Yes. This is Oveta Fuller. I  
5 voted no, the reason being that I would really love  
6 to have an effective drug that can reduce virus  
7 replication and reduce hospitalizations and disease  
8 that can be taken at home.

9 However, with the efficacy that we see and  
10 the many questions that were left  
11 unanswered -- such as what's the rebound effect;  
12 what's the effect on host, both males who cannot  
13 take a pregnancy test, as well as females who may  
14 be pregnant or may not know they're  
15 pregnant -- there were too many questions for me.

16 To be able to release a reagent that, even  
17 in the most remote possibility of helping the virus  
18 evolve -- because this is a respiratory-spread  
19 virus that has no boundaries, we can't separate,  
20 and we can't easily stop it -- I just felt that  
21 there were too many reasons and too many risks for  
22 the level of benefit that we see at a 30 to

1 40 percent reduction in hospitalizations when there  
2 still are other options.

3 This would have to be for the unvaccinated,  
4 for the not pregnant, for those who would be  
5 completely compliant, and for those who would have  
6 no rebound effects. There were just too many  
7 things that tilted me to the no, even though I  
8 would love to have something that would work in the  
9 way that this possibly could. And I want to thank  
10 Merck and others for their studies and hope that we  
11 will continue to make this better. Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

13 Dr. Murphy?

14 DR. MURPHY: This is Richard Murphy. I  
15 voted no. It was a difficult decision. I think it  
16 came down to the fact that under the most ideal  
17 circumstances, it had a very modest efficacy, with  
18 a number needed to treat that was probably over 30,  
19 and very uncertain efficacy against Delta.

20 I think added to that are the logistical  
21 difficulties of getting drug to persons within the  
22 first 5 days of symptoms, which are significant. I

1 had concerns about risk for viral escape and  
2 mutagenicity in humans that I don't think were  
3 settled during the discussion.

4 I think if an EUA is given, there should be  
5 guidance that it's not a preferred therapy but an  
6 alternative when monoclonal antibodies are not  
7 available or not active against the circulating  
8 variant. I think if an alternative agent comes  
9 along with better efficacy and fewer safety  
10 concerns, that this EUA should be reconsidered.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. BADEN: Thank you.

13 So I will recap, as succinctly as I can,  
14 what I think I heard. The vote was 13 yeses,  
15 10 noes. There were some who think it's absolutely  
16 no, some who are very inclined to yes, and most in  
17 the middle, where the big questions are how to  
18 interpret the efficacy. On the yes side, the  
19 efficacy outweighed the risk and the unevenness in  
20 the data reported, where an efficacy signal was  
21 apparent, albeit with issues that have to be  
22 weighed.

1           Post-exposure monitoring is needed. This  
2 needs to be focused on high-risk individuals. The  
3 pregnancy question I think has been discussed  
4 substantially. One of the important factors is the  
5 limited availability of alternative treatments, so  
6 in that context, the uncertainties about the  
7 genotoxicity and the mutagenesis weigh less because  
8 there aren't alternatives, and there may be a  
9 mortality benefit, which is different than other  
10 settings where this might be considered, and that  
11 risk-benefit ratio would be different.

12           The role that this plays in high-risk  
13 patients such as transplant patients needs to be  
14 better investigated and how to look at it in the  
15 unvaccinated or those with suboptimal immune  
16 responses with different variants of concern  
17 circulating and its activity. However, overall the  
18 benefit outweighed the risk.

19           For the noes, there are just too many  
20 uncertainties. The efficacy signal is wobbly, and  
21 different measures of it, such as the first half  
22 and the second half of the study, came to different



1 conclusions. The genotoxicity, the mutagenicity,  
2 and the impact on viral replication and viral  
3 escape were all very important considerations, and  
4 the data are lacking to fully inform these risks.  
5 Therefore, these risks in the context of a marginal  
6 benefit did not seem appropriate. I think that,  
7 for the most part, captures the overall discussion.

8 I would like to thank the applicant for  
9 doing so many studies and presenting so much data;  
10 to the agency for further synthesizing that data  
11 and helping us interpret it; to the committee  
12 members for incredible dedication for reviewing all  
13 this material, synthesizing, and participating in  
14 such a robust discussion; and to our agency  
15 handlers for enabling this meeting to be successful  
16 in these trying times of COVID, where we're not  
17 allowed to be together. So I cannot thank everyone  
18 enough for all of the contributions.

19 Before we adjourn, I'd like to go back to  
20 the agency, and Dr. Birnkrant, Dr. Farley, if  
21 there's anything we can clarify or if you have any  
22 last comments for the committee.

1 DR. FARLEY: Thanks, Dr. Baden. This is  
2 Dr. Farley. We want to add our thanks to everyone  
3 for their contributions today. We thank the  
4 sponsor for their work on a clear presentation and  
5 their work over the last week revising that  
6 presentation so that the all randomized population  
7 data could be presented clearly today to the  
8 committee.

9 We want to thank the open public hearing  
10 speakers, as well as the many people who have made  
11 contributions to the open public docket for this  
12 meeting. Those contributions were very valuable.  
13 The committee had an excellent breadth of  
14 expertise, and we thank you for all the work  
15 preparing for the meeting, as well as for your  
16 highly valuable input today.

17 We want to thank you, Dr. Baden, for  
18 excellent facilitation in this challenging virtual  
19 setting. The agency remains deliberative  
20 concerning this proposed EUA and will consider all  
21 of the input we've received today as we continue  
22 our review. Thank you very much.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

**Adjournment**

DR. BADEN: Thank you.

I can say that in my many years of chairing this committee, this is the first meeting that has gone over, which I think speaks to the complexity of the issues that we have had to deal with. I would like to thank everyone for joining, and we will now adjourn the meeting. Have a good evening.

(Whereupon, at 5:33 p.m., the meeting was adjourned.)